



IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

PRODUCT & TREATMENT
MANUAL

2017 EDITION

Age later.®



IMAGE

AGE LATER INSTITUTE

Learn now. Age later.™



IMAGE Skincare is dedicated to providing our customers with the highest standards of continuing education in the medical and aesthetic fields. The IMAGE Age Later Institute offers courses on a regular basis to educate not only about our products, but also about esthetic and cosmetic procedures involved in a skincare regimen.

Our faculty consists of experienced aestheticians, skincare professionals, as well as plastic surgeons and dermatologists. You will find our training and symposium schedule on our website at: www.imageskincare.com.



WELCOME TO THE IMAGE NATION

I'd like to congratulate you on becoming a member of the IMAGE nation and personally welcome you to Image Skincare.

We are delighted to have you on the team and join our network of skincare professionals who have dedicated their lives to helping the world Age Later. You will now be a part of a large network of licensed professionals who offer regional and online trainings with the latest trends and skin care solutions. IMAGE skincare's collections are made with revolutionary ingredients that are highly effective and validated with proven results. The customer care support staff is comprised of licensed aestheticians who put the customer first. Get ready to embark on an incredible journey with a company that is high energy, trend-setting and dedicated to your growth and advancement. The opportunities are endless. Cheers to your success!


JANNA RONERT
CEO and Founder


DR. MARC A. RONERT, M.D., PH.D.
European Board Certified Plastic and
Reconstructive Surgeon (EBOPRAS)

ABOUT IMAGE SKINCARE

MISSION STATEMENT:

IMAGE Skincare, a professional corporation, is dedicated and committed to providing our customers with the highest integrity of service, professional products and continuing education in the medical and aesthetic field.

CORPORATE PHILOSOPHY:

Our philosophy is simple:

Image Now. Age Later.®

MARKETING PHILOSOPHIES:

- Marketing rebate program
- I Travel/Trial sample kits
- Educational marketing materials
- Complete online marketing support database
- Level UP program

ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHIES:

- Paraben free
- No animal testing
- Recyclable packaging

PRODUCT PHILOSOPHIES:

- Multifunctional products that deliver results
- Color coded products that target specific skin conditions
- Simple to use.
- Simple to educate,
- Simple to sell

PEEL PHILOSOPHIES:

- Clinical Couture Designer Peels
- Lighten, tighten and brighten in one application

- Broad range of peels from Organic to modified Jessner's
- Completely customizable with I Enhance products
- Unique gel based technology

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHIES:

- Largest educational force in the industry
- Continuing education offered in the following subjects:
 - Welcome to IMAGE Skincare
 - Trendsetting Collections; IMAGE Product Education
 - Clinical Peel Appeal; The Beauty of Science
 - Designer Diet; The Beauty of Healthy Skin
 - Retail on the Rise: Selling Success
 - IMAGE Spaahhh
 - The 360° Approach to Aging Later

Welcome to the fastest growing skincare company in the world.

Welcome to IMAGE Skincare.



THE IMAGE “AGE LATER” PROGRAM

Is an easy 3-step program



STEP 1 DIET

Follow IMAGE's daily recommended ingredients of:

- AHAs/BHAs
- Retinols
- Peptides
- Stem Cells
- Brightening Agents
- Antioxidants
- SPF Moisturizers
- VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®



STEP 2 EXERCISE

The skin needs a personal trainer to get it to a healthy level. A series of 6 professional resurfacing treatments is needed every 2 weeks.



STEP 3 MAINTENANCE

The skin cells turn over and build up every 28-40 days, depending on age. Therefore, a maintenance resurfacing treatment is recommended every month to six weeks for optimal skin health.

THE IMAGE SKINCARE DIET



PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION WHEEL

CORRECTION • PREVENTION • NUTRITION

ARE YOUR CLIENTS ON A BALANCED SKINCARE DIET?


The skin is the largest organ in the body. As we age, all physiological mechanisms slow down. The skin needs certain ingredients to prevent malnutrition of the skin, which results in sagging, wrinkles, and excessive brown spots on the skin.

Target

AHAs/BHAs exfoliate dead skin and break up "brick and mortar"

AHAs/BHAs are keratolytics that keep pores clog free and slow down oil production

SPF protection inhibits elastin fibers from breaking and causing sagging skin



IMAGINE Rx CUSTOM SKINCARE DIET

NAME: _____

DATE: _____

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Y A N A</div> <div style="font-size: small; letter-spacing: -2px;">DAILY COLLAGEN BOOSTER</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">TAKE ONE SERVING, 0.5 fl oz (15 mL) EVERY MORNING</div>
---	---

MORNING

- ☐ CLEANSE
- ☒ ANTI-AGE
- ☐ PREVENT

EVENING


- ☒ CLEANSE
- ☒ ANTI-AGE
- ☐ REPAIR

⑤ ADDITIONAL TREATMENT PRODUCTS

- Masque[®]/MASK
- Eye treatment
- Skin lightener
- Lip treatment
- Hand/body
- BEAUTY

NOTES:

Age later.



Clinical Couture®

DESIGNER PEELS

PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT SERIES RECOMMENDED

— omnisil®	— acne lift®
— the signature facial®	— beta lift®
— lightning lift®	— perfection lift®
— lightning lift® FORTE	— perfection lift® FORTE
— wrinkle lift®	— O2 lift®
— wrinkle lift® FORTE	— IMAGE Facials

IMAGE Certified Skincare Specialist:

Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

Treatment: _____

_____ Date: _____

9010-10-001

Age later.™

5

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT OF THE SKIN

SKIN IS THE WINDOW TO THE BODY'S OVERALL HEALTH

Learning about individual skin types and conditions is one of the most interesting aspects of skincare. It is never boring because every face is unique. Clinical skin assessment is the most important part of a clinical aesthetician's skills since recommending the appropriate skincare products and treatment program must be individualized to suit each person.

SKIN TYPES ARE GENETICALLY DETERMINED

People are born with their skin type. Genetics and ethnicity determine the type of skin they have.

SKIN CONDITIONS ARE DETERMINED BY AGE, PRODUCTS USED AND LIFESTYLE

Dry, Normal, Combination, Oily, and Sensitive are everchanging in a client's lifetime.

STEPS TO A SUCCESSFUL CONSULTATION AND ASSESSMENT

1. SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Age – the higher the number, the more aggressive the treatment plan

Smoker – must add antioxidants first

Medications- hormones most important

Stress - higher than a 5, antioxidants key in program

The effects of stress on the skin

- Sallow Complexion: Stress sends the body into survival mode by directing most of the blood to the vital organs such as the heart, lungs, and brain. This means less blood goes to the skin, which leaves you looking washed out.
- Acne: Cortisol causes the secretion of androgen, a sex hormone that increases oil production. Excess production in sebum means clogged pores, which then leads to acne.
- Rough, Dry Skin: A restricted blood supply to the skin means the cells renew themselves less quickly, leading to dry, flaky skin.
- Inflammation: When your body is stressed it often releases histamines, which can cause irritations like itchiness, bumps, rashes, and hives.

Water - The key to living and healthy skin. Very easy conversation about the importance of drinking a minimum of 64 ounces of water daily.

Fitzpatrick Type - the higher the number, the higher the risk for complications - must pretreat skin properly for 2-4 weeks.

IMAGE SKINCARE

CONFIDENTIAL SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

DATE: _____ DATE OF BIRTH: _____ AGE: _____ FAMILY PHYSICIAN: _____

NAME: _____ DO YOU SMOKE? _____ HOW OFTEN? _____ LIVING WITH A SMOKER? _____

ADDRESS: _____ HAVE YOU BEEN TREATED FOR (PLEASE CHECK):

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____ ☐ ACNE ☐ DEPRESSION ☐ SKIN DISEASE ☐ HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

HOME PHONE: _____ ☐ COLD SORES ☐ DIABETES ☐ CANCER

WORK PHONE: _____ LIST OF ALL ALLERGIES: _____

CITY: _____ LIST ALL MEDICATIONS THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TAKING: _____

BRAND: _____ ARE YOU PREGNANT? _____ TRYING TO GET PREGNANT? _____ HORMONE THERAPY? _____

OCCUPATION: _____ ARE YOU PRONE TO COLD SORES? _____

REFERENCES BY: _____

PERSONAL INFORMATION

CIRCLE YOUR CURRENT LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

CIRCLE YOUR NORMAL LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

HOW MANY OUNCES OF WATER DO YOU DRINK DAILY? _____ DO YOU TAKE SUPPLEMENTS/VITAMINS? _____

DO YOU EXERCISE? _____ IF SO, HOW OFTEN? _____ YOUR LAST SUNBURN? _____ DO YOU USE TANNING BEDS? _____

WHEN YOU GO OUT INTO THE SUN, DO YOU CHECK (CIRCLE):

☐ ALWAYS BURN IN ☐ USUALLY BURN IN ☐ SOMETIMES BURN IN ☐ RARELY BURN IN ☐ NEVER BURN IN

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN UNDER THE TREATMENT PLAN OF A:

☐ DERMATOLOGIST ☐ PLASTIC SURGEON ☐ AESTHETICIAN ☐ WOULD YOU BE INTERESTED IN COSMETIC SURGERY?

IF YES, WHAT PROCEDURE? _____

ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT SKIN CONDITIONS ON YOUR BODY? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

☐ SUN SPOTS ☐ DISH LATEX ☐ DRY / ITCHY

WHAT SKIN LINE ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING? _____

DO YOU USE A DAILY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRODUCT (SUNBLOCK)? _____ IF NOT, WHY? _____

CIRCLE HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT THE ORIGINAL QUALITY OF YOUR SKIN:

(BAD) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (PERFECT)

YOUR SKIN TYPE IS (PLEASE CHECK ONLY ONE):

☐ NORMAL ☐ DRY/DEHYDRATED ☐ OILY ☐ COMBINATION ☐ SENSITIVE

IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE, PLEASE RANK 1 (MOST IMPORTANT) TO 5 (LEAST IMPORTANT)

IMPROVEMENT IN THE NEXT 30 DAYS:

REDUCTION OF FINE LINES _____ ACNE SCARS DAMAGED _____

REDUCTION OF BROWN SPOTS/SUN DAMAGE _____ REDUCTION OF REDNESS _____

REDUCTION OF OILINESS _____

TREATMENT PLAN

PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT RECOMMENDATION:

☐ I FEEL "normal" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "lightning" HYPOURTE ☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "perfection" SKIN

☐ I FEEL "the signature" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN

☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN ☐ I FEEL "skin" SKIN

Thank you for completing this confidential questionnaire. This information will allow your professional skincare specialist to provide the optimum IMAGE Skincare products and services.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

7130 Sunset Blvd., Palm Beach, FL 33462 • P 1-861-791-2002 • F 1-861-791-2003 • T 1-800-708-0009 • www.image-skincare.com

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT OF THE SKIN

CONTINUED

GLOGAU SKIN CLASSIFICATION

TYPE 1: 'EARLY WRINKLES'

Patient Age: 25 to 35
Early Photo Aging
Mild Pigment Changes
Minimal Wrinkles
No 'Age Spots'

TYPE 2: 'WRINKLES IN MOTION'

Patient Age: 35 to 50
Early to Moderate Photo Aging
Early Changes in Skin Texture
Appearance of Smile Lines
Early Brown 'Age Spots'
Skin Pores More Prominent

TYPE 3: 'WRINKLES AT REST'

Patient Age: 50 to 65
Advanced Photo Aging
Prominent Brown Pigmentation
Visible Brown 'Age Spots'
Prominent, Small Blood Vessels

TYPE 4: 'ONLY WRINKLES'

Patient Age: 60 to 75
Severe Photo Aging
Yellow-Gray Skin Color
Prior Skin Cancers
Pre-Cancerous Skin Changes
(Actinic Keratosis)

2. CONSENT FORM

This is mandatory for every clinical treatment performed which may incur the risk of a complication. If you are ever involved in a lawsuit, and you do not have a signed informed consent, you will not be protected by the manufacturer or by the law.

The following must be verbally highlighted:

1. Type of treatment
2. Post Treatment instructions
3. Review of all checklists being signed

Reviewing this information upfront will decrease the number of phone calls to your office from peeling or non-peeling patients. An educated patient is always a happier patient.

3. ONGOING CHARTING

As the patient progresses with ongoing visits, notes should be taken at every visit. Again, from a legal standpoint, it is mandatory to have a record of the visit and what was performed. These notes can be very simple.

An example of Progress Note:

MM/DD/YY

Jane Smith

3rd Chemical Peel

Consent signed. Photos taken. No changes since last visit 2 weeks ago. An IMAGE Wrinkle Lift Peel performed. Followed Image Treatment protocol. 5 minutes left on the skin. Patient activity level 4 out of 10. No complications. Tolerated treatment very well. Recommended ILUMA intense lightening serum BID. Agreed

Products Purchased: ILUMA intense lightening serum, AGELESS total facial cleanser, PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30, the MAX™ stem cell crème

Follow up in 2 weeks.

FITZPATRICK SKIN CHART

SKIN TYPE	COLOR	REACTION TO UV	REACTION TO SUN
TYPE I	Pale white; blond or red hair; blue eyes; freckles	Very Sensitive	Always burns, never tans
TYPE II	White; fair; blond or red hair; blue, green or hazel eyes	Very Sensitive	Usually burns, tans minimally
TYPE III	Cream white; fair with any hair or eye color; quite common	Sensitive	Sometimes mild burn, tans uniformly
TYPE IV	Moderate brown; typical Mediterranean skin tone	Moderately Sensitive	Rarely burns, always tans well
TYPE V	Dark brown; Middle Eastern skin types	Minimally Sensitive	Very rarely burns, tans very easily
TYPE VI	Deeply pigmented dark brown to black	Least Sensitive	Never burns, tans very easily



CONFIDENTIAL SKIN HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE

DATE _____	DATE OF BIRTH _____ AGE _____ FAMILY PHYSICIAN _____
NAME _____	DO YOU SMOKE? _____ HOW OFTEN? _____ LIVING WITH A SMOKER? _____
ADDRESS _____	HAVE YOU BEEN TREATED FOR: (PLEASE CHECK)
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____	<input type="radio"/> ACNE <input type="radio"/> DEPRESSION <input type="radio"/> SKIN DISEASE <input type="radio"/> HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE
HOME PHONE _____	<input type="radio"/> COLD SORES <input type="radio"/> DIABETES <input type="radio"/> CANCER
WORK PHONE _____	LIST OF ALL ALLERGIES _____
CELL _____	LIST ALL MEDICATIONS THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TAKING _____
EMAIL _____	ARE YOU PREGNANT? _____ TRYING TO GET PREGNANT? _____ HORMONE THERAPY? _____
OCCUPATION _____	ARE YOU PRONE TO COLD SORES? _____
REFERRED BY _____	

PERSONAL INFORMATION

CIRCLE YOUR CURRENT LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

CIRCLE YOUR NORMAL LEVEL OF STRESS: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

HOW MANY OUNCES OF WATER DO YOU DRINK DAILY? _____ DO YOU TAKE SUPPLEMENTS/VITAMINS? _____

DO YOU EXERCISE? _____ IF SO, HOW OFTEN: _____ YOUR LAST SUNBURN? _____ DO YOU USE TANNING BEDS? _____

WHEN YOU GO OUT INTO THE SUN, DO YOU (CHECK ONE):

☐ ALWAYS BURN (I) ☐ USUALLY BURN (II) ☐ SOMETIMES BURN (III) ☐ RARELY BURN (IV) ☐ VERY RARELY BURN (V) ☐ NEVER BURN (VI)

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN UNDER THE TREATMENT PLAN OF A:

☐ DERMATOLOGIST ☐ PLASTIC SURGEON ☐ AESTHETICIAN ☐ WOULD YOU BE INTERESTED IN COSMETIC SURGERY? _____

IF YES, WHAT PROCEDURE? _____

ARE YOU CONCERNED ABOUT SKIN CONDITIONS ON YOUR BODY? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

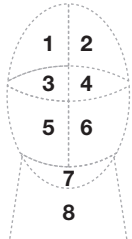
☐ SUN SPOTS ☐ SKIN LAXITY ☐ DRY / ROUGH

WHAT SKIN LINE ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING? _____

DO YOU USE A DAILY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PRODUCT (SUNBLOCK)? _____ IF NOT, WHY? _____

CIRCLE HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT THE OVERALL QUALITY OF YOUR SKIN:

(BAD) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (FANTASTIC)

YOUR SKIN TYPE IS? (PLEASE CHECK ONLY ONE):		<input type="radio"/> 1 LEFT FOREHEAD <input type="radio"/> 5 LEFT CHEEK <input type="radio"/> 2 RIGHT FOREHEAD <input type="radio"/> 6 RIGHT CHEEK <input type="radio"/> 3 LEFT EYE AREA <input type="radio"/> 7 CHIN <input type="radio"/> 4 RIGHT EYE AREA <input type="radio"/> 8 NECK
<input type="radio"/> NORMAL <input type="radio"/> DRY/DEHYDRATED <input type="radio"/> OILY <input type="radio"/> ACNE/ACNE PRONE <input type="radio"/> ROSACEA		
IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE, PLEASE RANK 1 (MOST IMPORTANT) TO 5 (LEAST IMPORTANT) IMPROVEMENT IN THE NEXT 30 DAYS:		
____ REDUCTION OF FINE LINES ____ ACNE SCARS DIMINISHED ____ REDUCTION OF BROWN SPOTS/SUN DAMAGE ____ REDUCTION OF REDNESS ____ REDUCTION OF OIL/ACNE		

TREATMENT PLAN

PROFESSIONAL TREATMENT RECOMMENDATION

<input type="radio"/> I PEEL ormedic lift™	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL lightening lift®FORTE	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL acne lift®	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL perfection lift™FORTE
<input type="radio"/> I PEEL the signature facelift®	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL wrinkle lift®	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL beta lift™	<input type="radio"/> O² lift®
<input type="radio"/> I PEEL lightening lift®	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL wrinkle lift®FORTE	<input type="radio"/> I PEEL perfection lift™	<input type="radio"/> IMAGE facial

Thank you for completing this confidential questionnaire. This information will allow your professional skincare specialist to provide the optimum IMAGE Skincare products and services.

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____



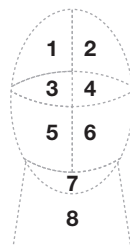
I SKIN ASSESSMENT

PATIENT/CLIENT INFORMATION

DATE _____

PATIENT NAME _____

REASON FOR CONSULTATION _____



- ☐ 1 LEFT FOREHEAD
☐ 2 RIGHT FOREHEAD
☐ 3 LEFT EYE AREA
☐ 4 RIGHT EYE AREA

- ☐ 5 LEFT CHEEK
☐ 6 RIGHT CHEEK
☐ 7 CHIN
☐ 8 NECK

MILD

SEVERE

WRINKLES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
HYPERPIGMENTATION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
REDNESS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ACNE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PORE SIZE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ACNE SCARS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

CONSULTATION RATING _____

OTHER _____

TREATMENT PLAN

MORNING

EVENING

1. CLEANSE _____

1. CLEANSE _____

MASQUE _____

2. ANTI-AGE _____

2. ANTI-AGE _____

LIP _____

3. PREVENTION + _____

3. REPAIR _____

EYE _____

SKIN LIGHTENER _____










TOPICAL TREATMENT PLAN : _____

PROFESSIONAL IN-CLINIC TREATMENT PLAN: _____

AESTHETICIAN /PHYSICIAN SIGNATURE _____

THE IMAGE SKINCARE SYSTEM

BASIC 5 PRODUCT REGIMEN:

	<div>Y A N ATM</div> <div>DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS</div>			TAKE ONE SERVING, 0.5 FL OZ (15 ML) EVERY MORNING
MORNING	 CLEANSE	 ANTI-AGE	 PREVENT/PROTECT	
EVENING	 CLEANSE	 ANTI-AGE	 REPAIR	
ADD-ON'S	 EYE TREATMENT	 MASQUE	 SPECIALTY	

The IMAGE Skincare system is available exclusively through licensed physicians and aestheticians who are highly trained and educated in individual skincare programs. A simple, customized treatment for your specific skincare goals will be prescribed with a three-phase process for rejuvenated, healthy skin:

- Phase I – Daily use of IMAGE cosmeceutical skincare products.
- Phase II – Series of clinical resurfacing treatments.
- Phase III – Monthly maintenance program.

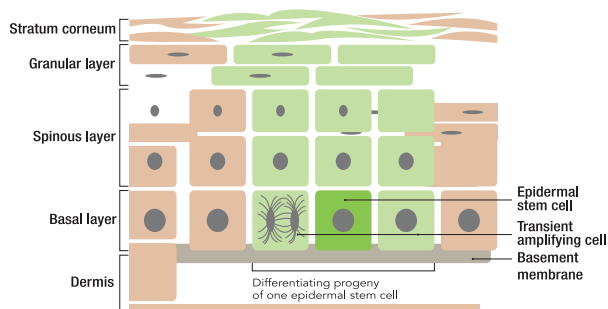
IMAGE SKINCARE

STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY™

Stem extracts and Phytonutrients

1*

EPIDERMAL STEM CELLS IN THE HUMAN SKIN



1*

Up-Regulation of Specific Genes involved in the Delay of Senescence

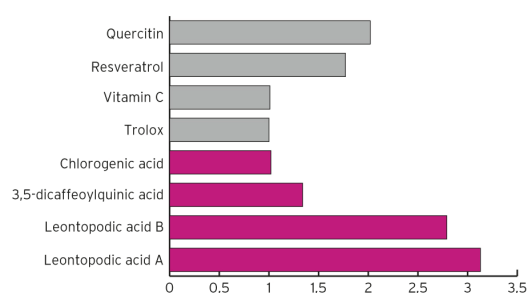
↓ Gene that is down-regulated by senescence induction (Control)

↑ Gene that is up-regulated or normalized in senescent cells by PhytoCellTec™ Malus Domestica

Genes	after H ₂ O ₂ Control	after H ₂ O ₂ + 2% Malus Domestica stem cell extract
cyclin B1: induces proliferation	73 ↓	130 ↑
cyclin E1: cell cycle regulator	78 ↓	135 ↑
p53: tumor suppressor gene	63 ↓	137 ↑
insulin-like growth factor II: cell proliferation enhancer	71 ↓	117 ↑
heme oxygenase 1: antioxidant enzyme	89 ↓	211 ↑

3*

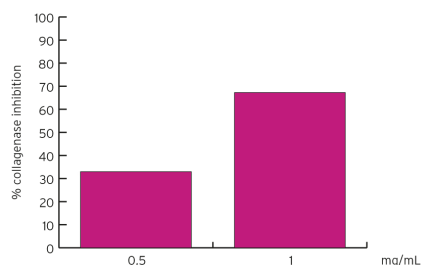
ANTIOXIDANT ACTIVITY



Rich in substances with antioxidant activity higher than that of common natural antioxidant benchmarks

3*

ANTI-COLLAGENASIS ACTIVITY



Inhibits collagenase thus maintaining skin firmness and limiting collagen degradation

1* Malus domestica fruit cell culture

Stem cells of Spaetlauber apple tree from Switzerland, excellent storability, rich in phytonutrients, proteins and long-living cells

Function:

- protects longevity of skin stem cells
- combats chronological aging
- protects against oxidative stress
- repairs DNA

2 Vitis vinifera fruit cell culture

Stem cells of rare red-flesh grape cultivar, contains epigenetic factors and metabolites that are able to protect human skin stem cells

Function:

- protects epidermal stem cells against UV damage
- fights photo aging

3* Leontopodium alpinum meristem cell culture

Alpine Edelweiss flower that developed defense mechanisms to survive extreme climatic and environmental conditions

Function:

- protects cell integrity
- high in antioxidant capacity (high TEAC factor, trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity)

4 Argania spinosa callus tissue

Ancient barber tree from Morocco that belongs to the oldest tree species of the world, able to resist extreme droughts and extremely high temperatures

Function:

- proven effects on dermal stem cells
- vitalizes dermal stem cells, which are responsible for collagen and elastin production
- fights wrinkles and loss of firmness

5 Leucojum aestivum bulb extract

Summer snowflake flower, survives in extreme climates

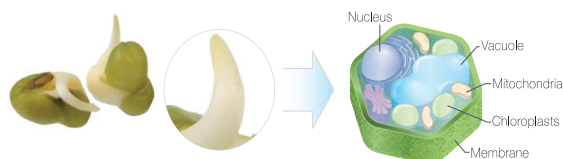
Function:

- slows down cell proliferation, aging process
- youthfulness preservation
- relaxes muscle contraction

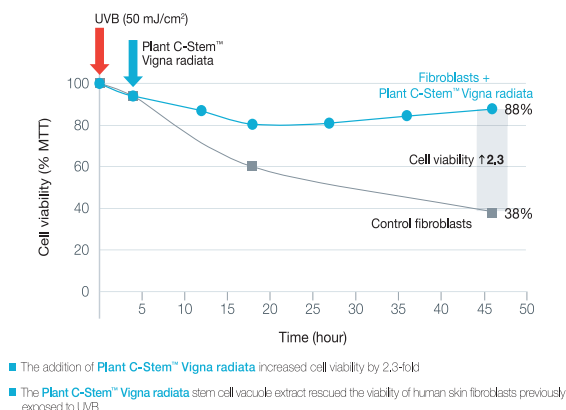
IMAGE SKINCARE

STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY™**Stem extracts and Phytonutrients****6***

**Cells are grown from active
Vigna radiata meristematic tissues**

**6***

**Rescue of UV-damaged skin fibroblasts
with Plant C-Stem™ Vigna radiata**

**6* Phaseolus radiata meristem cell culture extract**

Vigna radiata, mung bean sprouts, selective extraction of the vacuolar content, plant is capable of protecting against various environmental stressors

Function:

- decreases pro-inflammatory mediators and extra cellular matrix degradation enzymes
- increases collagen
- rescues UV damaged fibroblasts; mediates UV damage, reduces photo damage

7 Echinacea angustifolia stem cells

Herbaceous plant, stem cells are extracted from buds or root tips; these undifferentiated cells are activated to produce bioactives, Echinacosides

Function:

- corrects dark circles
- reduces capillary permeability by nitric oxide reduction
- reinforces the capillary wall
- strengthens thin and delicate skin, stimulates collagen synthesis

8 Sulfora White

Liposomal preparation of swiss garden cress sprouts rich in sulforaphane, a powerful antioxidant phytonutrient

Function:

- effectively modulates melanin production
- provides brightening benefits
- corrects the appearance of dark spots and discolorations

9 Opunthia ficus-indica stem extract

Ultra refined elixir from organic paddle cactus

Function:

- blocks release of stress markers
- soothes and firms irritated skin

10 Epilobium angustifolium stem extract

Canadian Willowherb is a natural plant from the northern Canadian prairies which has developed strong multi-functional phytochemical properties to survive the harsh climate. The plant extract contains bioactive molecules

Function:

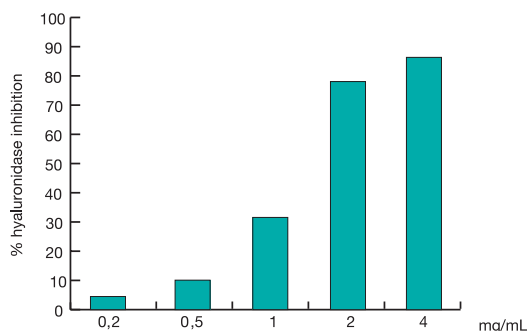
- free radical scavenger
- reduces erythema caused by UV radiation

IMAGE SKINCARE

STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY™

Stem extracts and Phytonutrients

12*

**11 PhytoCellTec™ Symphytum - PhytoCellTec™**

A plant stem cell extract of Comfrey (Symphytum) roots that has been shown to clearly restore the regenerative capacity of epidermal stem cells.

Function:

- recharges youthfulness of skin stem cells
- boosts cell turnover
- maintains the regenerative capacity
- reveals fresher and smoother skin

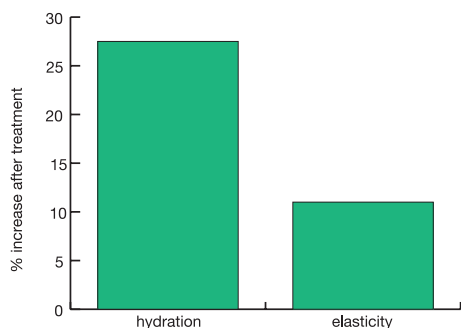
12* Centella Stems GX™

Also known as Gotu Kola or Tiger Grass, is a small herbaceous plant native to Southeast Asia, Australia, Madagascar and Africa.

Function:

- provides effective relief against the signs of redness and irritation
- protects the capillary wall
- inhibits excessive vasodilation
- anti-hyaluronidasic activity

13*



Echinacea angustifolia stems G™ increases hydration by 28% and elasticity by 11%.

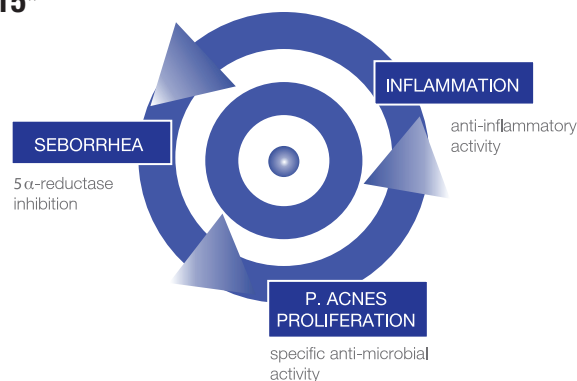
13* Echinacea Angustifolia Stems G™

A herbaceous plant native to North America, considered efficacious to protect and soothe, and as a stimulant for the immune system.

Function:

- stimulates the synthesis of new collagen on in vitro cultures of human fibroblasts
- anti-collagenase activity efficaciously inhibits collagen breakdown
- increases hydration by 28% and elasticity by 11%

15*

**14 Buddleja Davidii Stems G™**

A shrub of the Scrophulariaceae family which is native of eastern Asia and widely spread in Europe, extensively used for its protective and regenerative properties.

Function:

- boosts skin defense to oxidative stress
- protects from UVA-photodamage
- mediates aging and photoaging effects
- corrects post-inflammatory spots

15* Dermasyr™ (Syringa Vulgaris L)

Known as the common Lilac, is originally from southeastern Europe, fights all the main factors which are involved in the onset of skin blemishes.

Function:

- reduces irritation

IMAGE SKINCARE VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®

**Truly unique, revolutionary technology,
only available from IMAGE Skincare.**

7 benefits of IMAGE Skincare's unique VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®:

- ❶ First complex of its kind to include multiple active ingredients in one multi-layered sphere to deliver into skin
- ❷ First stem cells to date that are assembled into spheres to deliver into skin
- ❸ Improved and prolonged effectiveness of active ingredients
- ❹ Increased effectiveness due to accumulation of active ingredients
- ❺ Unparalleled cosmetic feel due to the prolonged effect of product
- ❻ True time-released active ingredients up to 48 hours for a long lasting effect
- ❼ Proprietary blend of vectorized ingredients for maximum effect-no other company has these available

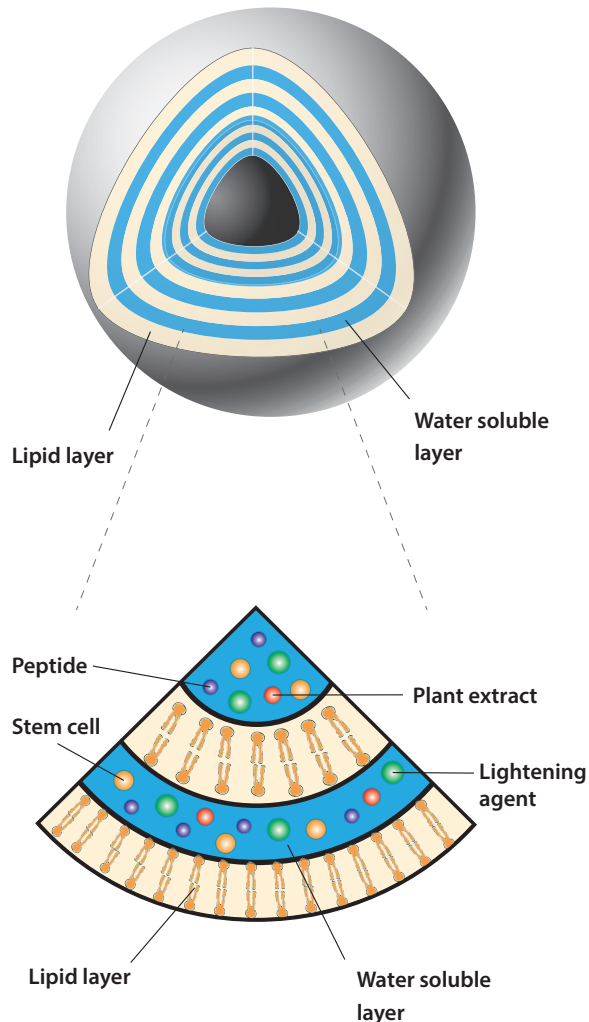
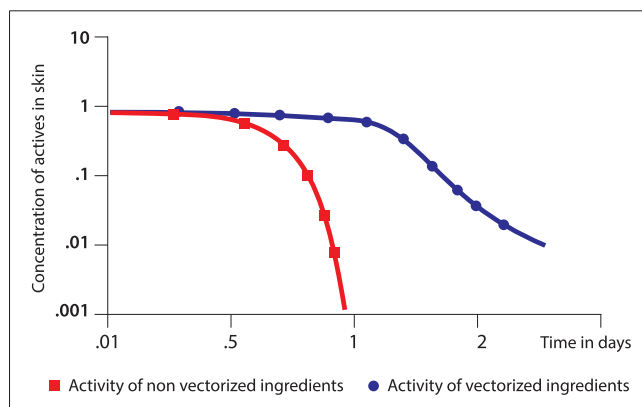


IMAGE SKINCARE VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®

HOW IT WORKS:

- Spheres are formed, consisting of encapsulated hydrophilic active ingredients (proprietary blend that contains phospholipids)
- Spheres consist of up to 100 surfactant bi-layers
- Onion-peel like appearance of the sphere
- Non-ionic vesicles penetrate the deeper layers of skin (cationic, positive charged vesicles would adhere to skin and not penetrate)
- Successive release and opening of the sphere
- Layers “peel off” as the vesicle travels into the skin, releasing active ingredients for a prolonged time



ADVANTAGES:

- Better skin penetration
- Enhanced ingredient efficacy
- Enhanced cosmetic application and feel

WHAT IS CURRENTLY AVAILABLE?

Anti-aging VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®:

- the MAX™ stem cell serum
- the MAX™ stem cell crème
- the MAX™ stem cell eye crème
- the MAX™ stem cell masque
- the MAX™ stem cell neck lift
- AGELESS total anti-aging serum

Brightening VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®:

- ILUMA® intense lightening serum
- ILUMA® intense brightening crème
- ILUMA® intense brightening eye crème
- ILUMA® intense lightening body lotion

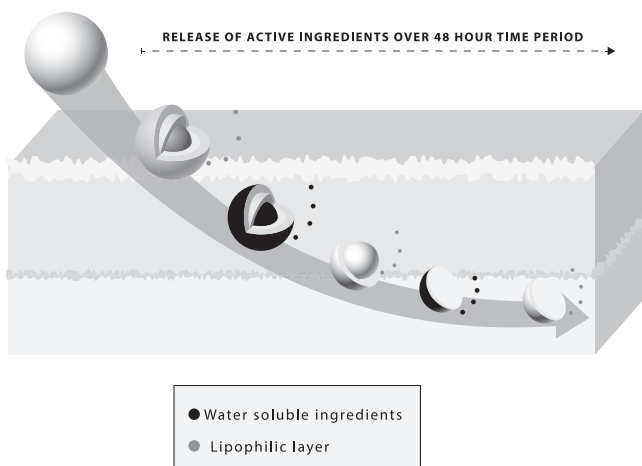




IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

product specifications

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



Y A N ATM

DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS



THE PATH TO RADIANT SKIN THAT BEGINS FROM WITHIN



NON GMO



SUGAR FREE



GLUTEN FREE



DAIRY FREE



SOY FREE



YANA™

DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS

THE BENEFITS OF COLLAGEN

YANA™ is a revolutionary, highly concentrated beauty liquid that helps to rebuild and strengthen skin by boosting the body's natural collagen production. YANA™ offers a new approach to skin health utilizing patented bioactive collagen peptides that are clinically proven to:

THE SECRET TO YOUTHFUL SKIN



ARE YOU BATTLING WITH AGING SKIN?

After the age of 25, we begin losing collagen at a rate of 1% per year. This means the average person has lost almost half of the collagen in their skin by the age of 50.

AGE GROUP	30-40	40-50	50-60	60-70	80-90	90+
APPROXIMATE COLLAGEN LOSS	15%	30%	45%	60%	75%	90%

EXPERIENCE THE YANA™ DIFFERENCE

HYDROLYZED COLLAGEN PEPTIDES

PHYTO-CERAMIDES

BIOTIN

ULTRA-NUTRACEUTICAL ANTIOXIDANT COMPLEX

PYRIDOXINE HCL

LUMIPLEX™

A unique fusion of advanced technologies, delivering five powerful restorative compounds into the skin for incredible Age later® results.

YANA™ is the first highly concentrated beauty liquid in the professional spa industry that allows for maximum effectiveness in small daily doses. This revolutionary beauty liquid works in conjunction with professional topical skincare for ground-breaking results. Delicious citrus flavor tastes great by itself or blended with water, smoothies, teas and more.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure or prevent any disease.



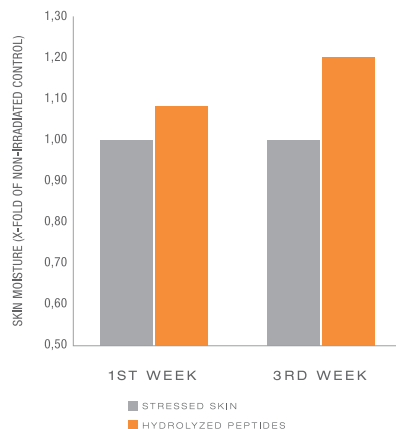
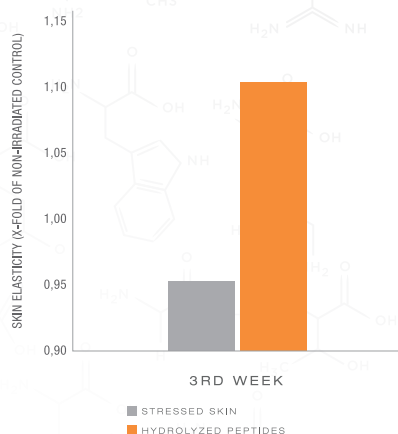
HYDROLYZED COLLAGEN PEPTIDES

PHYTOCERAMIDES

BIOTIN

CLINICALLY PROVEN RESULTS

Significantly **increased skin elasticity** by up to **15%**
and **skin moisture** by up to **40%** in just 3 weeks.**



ULTRA-NUTRACEUTICAL ANTIOXIDANT BLEND

PYRIDOXINE HCL (VITAMIN B6)

Pyridoxine, a unique form of Vitamin B6 found in YANA's proprietary blend, helps maintain the condition of the skin by combating the damaging effects of protein degradation involved in normal aging. Pyridoxine also helps in treating a number of skin problems, including eczema, acne, dry skin and psoriasis.*



** Clinical data provided by third parties based on ingredients



YANA™

DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS



product

YANA™ is a revolutionary daily beauty liquid that helps to rebuild and strengthen skin by boosting the body's natural collagen production. This highly concentrated proprietary blend of collagen peptides, ceramides, antioxidants and vitamins helps to restore the essential elements skin needs to regain and maintain its youthful appearance.*



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

YANA™ offers a new approach to skin health, utilizing a bioactive collagen peptide that is clinically proven to increase skin firmness, slow collagen loss, reduce wrinkle depth, increase elasticity and restore hydration.*



directions

Take one serving, 0.5 ml (15ml) of YANA™ per day for radiant skin. Shake prior to use and refrigerate after opening.



pro tip

For best results, follow with 8 fl oz of water or mix into your favorite juice or smoothie.



key ingredients

Hydrolyzed Bioactive Collagen peptides	Slows collagen loss, reduces wrinkle volume, increases elasticity and boosts skin's hydration levels*
Ceramides™ (wheat seed extract)	Support the skin's cellular matrix, contributes to firmness and hydration*
Ultra-nutraceutical antioxidant complex: Hyaluronic acid, green tea leaf extract, organic acai fruit (Euterpe oleracea), organic pomegranate fruit extract	Fights free radical damage*
Vitamin C (as ascorbic acid)	Essentials for healthy collagen production*
Biotin	Protects skin from water loss, helps strengthen hair, skin and nails
Vitamin B6 (as pyridoxine HCl)	Combats protein degradation*
Pantothenic acid (as D-calcium pantothenate)	Stimulates coenzyme activity*



available

- 16 oz retail
- 32 oz professional
- .5 oz foil pack
- 14 pack @ 0.5 fl oz
- 28 pack @ 0.5 fl oz



ingredients

PURIFIED WATER (AQUA), CITRIC ACID, NATURAL FLAVORS, POTASSIUM SORBATE (PRESERVATIVE), SODIUM HEXAMETAPHOSPHATE (PRESERVATIVE), SODIUM BENZOATE (PRESERVATIVE), SUCRALOSE AND BETA CAROTENE (FOR COLOR).

YACS1603-001



AGELESS



FORMULATED FOR AGING SKIN

ACTIVE AGENTS:

AHAs • PEPTIDES • RETINOL • STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY



AGELESS AT A GLANCE

total facial cleanser

- All skin types with aging concerns

A gentle glycolic cleanser that begins the exfoliating process to reveal smoother skin. Ideal for all skin types

total anti-aging serum

with stem cell technology

- All skin types with aging concerns

Unique cosmeceutical blend of AHAs, plant-derived stem cell technology, and antioxidants accelerates cell turn over to combat aging effects on the skin

total repair crème

- Night time repair for mild to moderate aging concerns

Retinol and glycolic blend work over night to repair and resurface the skin

total resurfacing masque

- All skin types, especially aging, oily and sun damaged skin

This multi-function, triple action exfoliating masque reduces excess oil and has powerful botanical lighteners to even out skin tone

total eye lift crème

- All skin types with aging concerns in the eye area

Luxurious lifting eye crème blends exfoliants and soothing botanicals to reveal ageless eyes in just a few applications

total retinol-A crème

- Night time repair for moderate aging concerns
- Adult acne-prone skin

Highly concentrated blend of glycolic, retinol and polypeptides to resurface, repair and rejuvenate aging and acne-prone skin

total pure hyaluronic filler

- All skin types, especially dry, dehydrated and loss of volume

Botanically derived hyaluronic filler serum infused with antioxidants, instantly hydrates and plumps skin in one application

total overnight retinol masque

- Normal, aging, pigmented skin types
- Dry acne conditions

This overnight masque with an advanced fusion of triple action time-released retinol technology helps to increase skin firmness, reduce fine lines and wrinkles, and improve skin imperfections



AGELESS

total facial cleanser



product

A daily, universal cleanser that exfoliates, gently removes makeup, and tones for ultimate skin balance.



skin type

Normal/combination, aging, oily, pre-treatment for professional/chemical treatments.



benefits

Universal 3-in-1 facial and body cleanser that rinses away makeup and oil, balances the pH of your skin eliminating the need for a toner. A gentle glycolic acid blend begins the exfoliating process to reveal smoother skin.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to palm of hands. Cleanse face and massage for 1 minute. Rinse with tepid water, followed by a cold water splash. Repeat if necessary for additional exfoliation. Use morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

Use on elbows and knees for added exfoliation to soften and brighten those rough spots.



key ingredients

10% Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Ammonium laureth sulfate	Surfactant/foaming agent, less irritating than sodium laurel sulfate
Citric acid blend	Astringent
Menthol	Skin freshener
Green tea	Antioxidant



available

- 6 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE, GLYCOLIC ACID, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF (JAPANESE GREEN TEA), COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, GLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, GLYCOL DISTEARATE, AMMONIUM XYLENESULFONATE, GLYCOL STEARATE, HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE, PEG-7 GLYCERYL COCOATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, STEARETH-4, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, DIMETHYL LAURAMINE, PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLEATE, DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, MENTHOL.

AGOL1604-002



AGELESS

total anti-aging serum

WITH PLANT STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY



product

A unique cosmeceutical blend of alpha hydroxy acids in combination with apple stem cell technology. Helps protect skin cells against oxidative stress and combats visible aging effects on the skin. An antioxidant blend hydrates for luminous, glowing skin. VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging, sun damaged, oily/acne-prone.



benefits

A unique blend of multi-hydroxy acids smooths fine lines to exfoliate and promote healthy cell renewal and to enhance skin clarity. Apple stem cells protect patient's own skin stem cells and improves skin texture and tone.



directions

Apply and massage in the morning and evening to cleansed skin for best results. Allow penetration before applying a broad-spectrum UVA/UVB sunscreen like PREVENTION +.



pro tip

Alternate with the MAX™ stem cell serum for powerful anti-aging benefits.



key ingredients

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (Anti-Aging Complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time released up to 48 hours.
Plant-derived stem cell technology	Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells
10% AHA blend (lactic, glycolic and malic acid)	AHA exfoliators
Palmitoyl Tripeptide-38 (matrixyl synthe)	Wrinkle filler, promotes collagen production, 28% lifting effect, 31% reduction of wrinkle volume in subjects
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Powerful antioxidant, protects skin cells and supports immune system
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble stable form of Vitamin C, brightening, tightening and antioxidant capacity
Cucumber fruit extract	Strengthen skin's acid mantle
Chamomile, arnica montana, mugwort extract, aloe leaf extract	Reduces redness



available

- 1.7 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, LACTIC ACID, GLYCERIN, GLYCOLIC ACID, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, PULLULAN, MALIC ACID, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA SEED EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG-DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, XANTHAN GUM, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, PEG-12 GLYCERYL DIMYRISTATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS PEEL OIL, POLYSORBATE 20, DISODIUM EDTA, PEG-8 SMDI COPOLYMER, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

AGELESS-002



AGELESS

total repair crème



product

An age defying repair crème that diminishes the appearance of wrinkles and visibly firms skin. Antioxidants nourish and hydrate to promote healthy, more youthful looking skin. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, aging, oily/acne-prone, sun damaged skin.



benefits

Glycolic/retinol anti-aging night repair crème that exfoliates the surface layer of the skin. Helps to increase cellular turnover and improves skin texture and tone. Delivers vitamins and nutrients for visibly firmer skin.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin for evening revitalization. This product is extremely exfoliating and must be used slowly to increase skin health.



pro tip

Perfect as an introductory retinol product.



key ingredients

20% Blend: Glycolic Retinol	AHA exfoliator / Vitamin A collagen synthesis
KemSpheres™	Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results.
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x it's weight in water
Vitamin A & E	Antioxidant
Soybean oil	Stimulates collagen synthesis
Shea butter	Restores hydration
Licorice extract	Lightener



available

- 2 oz retail
- 5 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCOLIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, GLYCERIN, SORBITOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN OIL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, SORBITAN STEARATE, XANTHAN GUM, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, SQUALANE, LACTIC ACID, RETINOL, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF EXTRACT, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, L-ASCORBIC ACID, STEARIC ACID, DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 20, LINOLEIC ACID, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, DISODIUM EDTA, CETYL PALMITATE, CERAMIDE 3, TRIETHANOLAMINE.

AG001605-002



AGELESS

total resurfacing masque



product

A micro-exfoliating masque with alpha hydroxy acids that resurfaces and rejuvenates the look of skin. Helps lighten, brightens and leaves skin feeling ultra smooth. Can be mixed with any IMAGE cleanser for additional exfoliation. Paraben free



skin type

Aging, oily, acne/acne-prone, sun damaged/hyperpigmentation.



benefits

An exfoliating blend of hydroxy acids and micro crystals resurfaces the skin, gently sloughing off dead cells. A brightening blend diminishes brown spots. This is a true at home mini peel!



directions

Apply a thin layer to entire face for 5-30 minutes. Wet hands and massage for 1 minute. Remove any excess masque with warm water, followed with a cold splash. Use 1-3 times per week.



pro tip

Mix with any IMAGE cleanser for additional exfoliation as a power cleanse.



key ingredients

17% Blend:	
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Lactic acid	
Salicylic acid	BHA exfoliator
L-Ascorbic acid	Vitamin C - antioxidant
Bearberry extract	Skin lightener
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x it's weight in water
Papaya	Enzyme/Exfoliator
Arnica montana	Reduces irritation



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ALUMINA, GLYCOLIC ACID, LACTIC ACID, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS SEED WAX, STEARIC ACID, L-ASCORBIC ACID, GLYCERIN, CEDRUS ATLANTICA BARK OIL, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS SEED EXTRACT, HYPERICUM PERFORATUM EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM SEED EXTRACT, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, TITANIUM DIOXIDE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, ZEA MAYS (CORN) STARCH, SALICYLIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, XANTHAN GUM, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, GLYCINE SOJA STEROLS, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ALLANTOIN, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MENTHA VIRIDIS LEAF OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM PHYTATE, CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT, HEDERA HELIX EXTRACT, YEAST EXTRACT.

AGWA1605-003



AGELESS

total eye lift crème



product

This luxurious lifting eye crème resurfaces and visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines. The retinyl (retinol derivative) glycolic blend helps tighten the skin, while chamomile, green tea and cone flower soothe tired and dehydrated eyes. Reveals "Ageless Eyes" in just a few applications. Peptide blend helps reduce inflammatory processes. Contains potent antioxidants. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging, fine lines/wrinkles, lax eyelid skin, dark circles.



benefits

This exclusive polypeptide blend reduces irritation while resurfacing and visibly reducing the appearance of fine lines and dark circles. Improves firmness of skin, decreases capillary permeability and increases lymphatic circulation, while decreasing puffy bags under the eye.



directions

Apply nightly to eye area.



pro tip

Use on vertical lip lines to treat signs of aging around the mouth.



key ingredients

Blend of glycolic acid and Retinol	AHA exfoliator Vitamin A skin revitalizer/collagen synthesis
Exclusive Polypeptide Blend: Eyeliss™ (Hesperidin methyl chalcone, Steareth-20-Dipeptide-2-Palmitoyl)	Improves firmness of skin, decreases capillary permeability and increases lymphatic circulation, decreases puffy bags under eyes
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells
Moist-24 (Imperata cylindrica root extract)	Plant-derived super moisturizer, high in potassium to allow water to enter cell. Optimizes and reinforces collagen synthesis
Pepha®-Tight (Algae extract)	Instant tightening effect, smoothes fine wrinkles, prevents oxidative stress, strengthens connective tissue by increasing the formation of collagen-1
Ascorbyl palmitate	Stable and nonacidic form of Vitamin C, antioxidant, reduces free radicals generated from UVB rays; a moisturizing form of Vitamin C
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Sodium hyaluronate	A natural moisturizer with excellent water-binding capabilities
Green tea (Camellia sinensis leaf extract)	Antioxidant
Actiphyte of cucumber (Cucumis sativus (Cucumber fruit)	Reduces puffiness
Actiphyte of grape seed (Vitis vinifera (grape))	Antioxidant
Actiphyte of gotu kola (Centella asiatica extract)	Plant-derived, reduces swelling and puffiness, promotes collagen production.
Actiphyte of coneflower (Echinacea purpurea extract)	Reduces irritation



ingredients

AQUA, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, DIPEPTIDE-2, ALGAE EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, PULLULAN, RETINYL PALMITATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, SQUALANE, GLYCOLIC ACID, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 80, ISOHEXADECANOL, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE/ACRYLAMIDE COPOLYMER, STEARIC ACID, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED BUTTER, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, THIOCTIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, TYROSINE, ZEA MAYS (CORN) OIL, HYDROLYZED WHEAT STARCH, PHENOXYETHANOL, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, HYDROXYLATED LECITHIN, PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HYDROLYZED CORN STARCH, PANTHENOL, PEG-8, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, LINOLEIC ACID, DISODIUM EDTA, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, SACCCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, CARBOMER, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, LACTIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, TOCOPHEROL, SODIUM BENZOATE, COPPER PCA, CHOLECALCIFEROL/YEAST POLYPEPTIDE, STEARETH-20.



Plant-derived
Stem Cells

available

- .5 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



AGELESS

total retinol-A crème



product

A highly concentrated blend of retinol and polypeptides that resurface, visibly rejuvenate and repair the look of aging and acne prone skin. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, oily/acne, sun damaged.



benefits

Potent anti-aging properties to rejuvenate and repair aging and all levels of acne-prone skin. Image exclusive peptide blend significantly reduces fine lines for visibly tighter skin. Shea butter balances skin and helps to retain moisture level.



directions

Apply directly to cleansed skin in evening, or mix with any Image product for additional anti-aging benefits.



pro tip

Blend with AGELESS pure hyaluronic filler for plumping and overnight rejuvenation.



key ingredients

20% Blend:
Retinol
Glycolic acid
Lactic acid

Vitamin A skin revitalizer, strengthens collagen
AHA exfoliators

KemSpheres™

Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results.

Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results.

Anti-wrinkle peptides that are clinically proven to relax facial tension, leading to a reduction in superficial facial lines.

Hyaluronic acid

Restores hydration

Cucumber fruit extract

Reduces irritation

Shea butter

Occlusive dressing to contain moisture level in skin

Witch hazel water

Contains tannin, a potent antioxidant

Vitamin E and rice bran oil

Antioxidant, gamma-oryzanol, tocotrienols, and tocopherols, all of which demonstrate antioxidant properties. The latter two are naturally-occurring forms of Vitamin E.

Licorice extract

Lightener

available

- 1 oz retail
- 2 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCOLIC ACID, RETINOL, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, LACTIC ACID, GLYCERIN, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE /DICAPRATE, STEARIC ACID, SORBITOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SORBITAN STEARATE, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF WATER, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, SQUALANE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, BISABOLOL, ALCOHOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, DISODIUM EDTA, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN OIL, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) FRUIT EXTRACT, CARBOMER, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, POLYSORBATE 20, SODIUM HYALURONATE, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ZINGIBER OFFICINALE (GINGER) EXTRACT.

AGE1605-004



AGELESS

total pure hyaluronic filler



product

This pure serum plumps and fills lines with concentrated botanical-derived hyaluronic acid, infused with an apricot essential oil, Vitamin B5 and potent antioxidant Vitamin E. Skin will feel pure hydration in just one application. Smooth and plump skin without an injection. Paraben free.



skin type

Dry/dehydrated, lax skin, post-peel, irritated skin.



benefits

Highly concentrated and botanically derived hyaluronic filler immediately plumps skin and increases moisture for all skin types. 18% hyaluronic acid smooths skin without injections while apricot essential oil provides additional hydration and aromatherapy benefits.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening. May be added to any IMAGE product for extra hydration.



pro tip

Add to any IMAGE serum or crème to increase hydration and immediately plump the skin. Can also be added to highly active products to increase hydration and reduce irritation.



key ingredients

18% Hyaluronic acid	Holding 1000x its weight in water, hyaluronic acid is a natural key component of the dermis. It effectively binds water to cells and is responsible for the elasticity and resiliency of the skin.
Vitamin B5	Hydration
Vitamin E	Super antioxidant Bio-available to the skin Protective barrier TEWL
Apricot oil	Emollient plant oil for hydration Aromatherapy



available

• 1 oz retail



ingredients

AQUA, HYALURONIC ACID, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PANTHENOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE (VITAMIN E), PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) KERNEL OIL.

AGHY1410-001



AGELESS

total overnight retinol masque



product

Reveal new radiance with this concentrated overnight retinol masque, formulated with water bank technology to continually release hydration and lock in nutrients for the ultimate beauty sleep. Paraben free.



skin type

Normal, aging, pigmented skin types.



benefits

Triple action KemSpheres create a thin film to ensure optimal coverage and controlled penetration, reduce TEWL thus opening pathways for active penetration and offer a time-released action of retinol. This increases firmness, reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles and improves skin imperfections.



directions

Apply masque in a thick layer, even layer to freshly cleansed skin 2-3 times per week. Leave on overnight and cleanse skin with tepid water the following morning.



pro tip

May be used once or twice a week for acne or breakout prone skin



key ingredients

KemSpheres™ Retinol	Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results
Water Bank Technology	Microspheres of marine collagen and GAGS lock in water and release hydration into skin in a continuous fashion.
Fiber Booster Plus Citrus (Medica limonium leaf cell extract)	Stimulates fibroblasts, supports the matrix of the skin. Decreases enzyme responsible for collagen breakdown. Protects epidermal cells against free radicals
Senestem™ (Plantago Lanceolata Leaf Extract)	Targets microRNA's to prevent the degradation of protein synthesis. Assists in controlling inflammation, oxidative stress and lightening pigmentation spots. Brightens, firms and improves skin density
Syn Coll (Palmitoyl tripeptide-5)	Significant anti-wrinkle effect, stimulates collagen synthesis, provides collagen protection from degrading enzymes
SoluMoist (Tamarindus Indica Seed Polysaccharide)	Smooths skin texture, hydrates and reduces the appearance of wrinkles

available

- 1.7 oz retail
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, COCONUT ALKANES, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE / VP COPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRAISOSTEARATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, VERBASCUM THAPSUS, PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, CITRUS MEDICA LIMONIUM (LEMON) LEAF CELL EXTRACT, TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE, ALGAE EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, OENOTHERA BIENNIS (EVENING PRIMROSE) SEED EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA ABSINTHIUM EXTRACT BUTYLENE GLYCOL, STEARETH-2, CAPRYLIC / CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, COCO-CAPRYLATE / CAPRATE, POLYSORBATE 20, RETINOL, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, CITRIC ACID, CETYL PALMITATE, DISODIUM EDTA, PANTHENOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM BENZOATE, PROPANEDIOL, CERAMIDE 3, TRIETHANOLAMINE, GLYCERYL ACRYLATE / ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, ATELOCOLLAGEN, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM HYDROXYMETHYLGLYCINATE.

AGRM1611-002




DID YOU KNOW?

There are two types of aging: Intrinsic and Extrinsic.

Intrinsic aging is also referred to as chronological aging. This natural aging process is responsible for about 20% of aging and is very difficult to control because it is determined by genes. It is the reason some people begin to see gray hairs in their early 20's and others may be well into their 40's or beyond before they experience graying hair.

Extrinsic aging is influenced by external factors. 80% of premature aging is caused by lifestyle choices such as unprotected sun exposure, repetitive facial expressions, smoking, unhealthy diet, and poor skincare regimens.

Extrinsic aging is highly controllable with a simple daily skincare program that includes daily UVA/UVB protection, exfoliation and the use of retinols and peptides to stimulate collagen. Don't forget the application of hyaluronic acid to moisturize and add volume and plant-derived stem cells to extend the life of your skin's stem cells. All vital steps to help you "Age later!"





VITAL C



FORMULATED FOR SENSITIVE, RED OR IRRITATED DRY/DEHYDRATED
AND ENVIRONMENTALLY DAMAGED SKIN

ACTIVE AGENTS:

STABLE FORMS OF VITAMIN C • PEPTIDES • ANTIOXIDANTS



VITAL C AT A GLANCE

hydrating facial cleanser

- Redness
- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive

Treat environmentally damaged and irritated skin with this creamy, hydrating cleanser that removes all makeup and impurities, leaving the skin renewed and nourished

hydrating anti-aging serum

- All skin types, including aging
- Acne
- Redness
- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive

This lightweight serum contains a blend of stable forms of Vitamin C and anti-aging peptides to create healthy, youthful glowing skin

hydrating intense moisturizer

- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive

This ultra-rich moisturizer delivers deep intense moisture in a time-released manner for hydration during the entire day

hydrating repair crème

- Dry/dehydrated
- Sun damaged
- Redness
- Aging

This ultra-hydrating night time repair crème is rich in antioxidants to combat the effects of stress, fatigue, smoking and other environmental factors

hydrating eye recovery gel

- All skin types, including aging
- Dryness concerns in the eye area

This scientifically advanced hydrating eye gel contains nourishing antioxidants to reduce the appearance of fine lines and prevent the breakdown of collagen, restoring youthful looking eyes

hydrating ACE serum

- Redness
- Photo aging
- Smoker
- Post-procedure

This advanced polypeptide/antioxidant formula with green tea can be used to boost all IMAGE products for super nutrition and moisture

hydrating enzyme masque

- Redness
- Dull/dry
- Post peel
- Acne

This creamy masque gently exfoliates dead skin cells and adds essential antioxidants and minerals to improve skin health

hydrating facial oil

- All skin types, including aging
- Redness
- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive
- Photo aging
- Smoker

This lightweight blend of nourishing plant oils immediately hydrates and plumps dry/dehydrated skin. Restores radiance to dull skin and helps to rejuvenate aging skin

hydrating hand and body lotion

- All skin types
- Dry
- Dehydrated
- Sensitive

This ultra-rich moisturizing lotion, formulated with four potent forms of Vitamin C, brightens the skin, improves elasticity, and combats visible signs of aging



VITAL C

hydrating facial cleanser



product

A high potency Vitamin C cleanser that gently removes makeup and impurities. Essential antioxidants and vitamins soothe dry, dehydrated and sensitive skin. Paraben free.



skin type

Redness/sensitive, dry/dehydrated, post-peel/post-operative, sun damaged/sun burned.



benefits

Universal facial and body cleanser that quenches the skin with essential vitamins. Gently removes makeup and residue from the skin and improves skin texture and tone. Excellent for shaving sensitive skin.



directions

Apply a liberal amount to entire face. Massage for 1 minute for best results. May be rinsed with cool water, or tissue off dry skin. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Perfect for cleansing irritated and itchy skin conditions.



key ingredients

12% Vitamin C	Antioxidant
Retinyl palmitate	Vitamin A - skin revitalizer
Soapwort	Botanically soothing/reduces itching
Superoxide dismutase	Enzyme - fights free radicals



available

- 6 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, CETEARYL OLIVATE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, SODIUM PEG-7 OLIVE OIL CARBOXYLATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS (LADY'S MANTLE) EXTRACT, SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS (SOAPWORT) EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, ISODODECANE, STEARIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, GLYCERETH-26, YEAST BETA GLUCAN, CETYL ALCOHOL, PEG-7 GLYCERYL COCOATE, DIMETHICONE, EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLUS (CLOVE) BUD OIL, XANTHAN GUM, LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG- DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.



VITAL C

hydrating anti-aging serum



product

A hydrating serum that incorporates the new technology of oil-soluble Vitamin C with the highest bio-availability to immediately soothe the visible effects of environmentally damaged skin. Vitamins A, E and highly potent antioxidants nourish the skin to create a healthy, youthful glow. Paraben free.



skin type

All, dry/dehydrated, sensitive/redness, sun damaged/sun burned, oily/acne-prone, post-treatment.



benefits

Voted Best Image product! Ideal for ALL skin types. Rejuvenates dull, dry, tired skin and minimizes and smooths visible effects of stress and fatigue. Fights free radicals daily and prevents dryness with acneic skin.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening for best results.



pro tip

May be used on dry acne conditions.



key ingredients

15% Blend BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate) Ascorbic acid Magnesium ascorbyl phosphate Ascorbyl palmitate Vitamin E	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid Potent forms of antioxidants
Polypeptide Complex: Palmitoyl oligopeptide (Biopeptide CL™)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy, in vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis increases by 146%.
Palmitoyl pentapeptide-4 Acetyl-hexapeptide-3	Increases dermal thickness, increases collagen production. Relaxes muscles of facial expression (reversible).
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Powerful antioxidant, protects immune cells and skin cells
Pepha®-Tight (algae extract)	Tightens the skin and has strengthening properties on connective tissue
Green tea	Potent antioxidant
Emblica	Brightening



available

- 1.7 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA (ROOT) EXTRACT, LINOLEIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, DARUTOSIDE, STEARYL GLYCIRRHIZATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, PANTHENOL, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, ASCORBIC ACID, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG-DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE, TOCOPHEROL, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, SQUALANE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCIRRHIZATE, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, DISODIUM EDTA, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, GLUCOSEAMINE HCL, ALGAE EXTRACT, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE (YEAST EXTRACT), ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE POWDER, POLYSORBATE 20, XANTHAN GUM, LEUCINE, VALINE, TYROSINE, ARGININE, LYSINE.

VCSE1604-003



VITAL C

hydrating repair crème



product

An ultra-hydrating antioxidant repair crème. Vitamins A, C, E nourish and help protect skin daily for ultimate visible age defying benefits. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging, dry/dehydrated, redness.



benefits

Ultra-hydrating Vitamin C and antioxidant rich emollient formula that repairs aging skin while promoting healthy cell renewal.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin for evening skin revitalization.



pro tip

Blend with the ILUMA intense lightening serum for additional brightening and soothing of redness prone skin.



key ingredients

20% Blend Vitamin A - Retinyl palmitate Vitamin C - BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate) Vitamin E	Vitamin A derivative to stimulate collagen Antioxidant Potent antioxidant
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Superoxide dismutase	Super antioxidant
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Retinyl palmitate	Vitamin A - skin revitalizer
Ceramide 3	Forms protective barrier, reducing trans-epidermal water loss
Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin Protectant
Linoleic acid	Improves moisture and hydration
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Powerful antioxidant, protect immune cells, skin cells

available

- 2 oz retail
- 5 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, L-ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS (LADY'S MANTLE) EXTRACT, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, PANTHENOL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, PHYTIC ACID, SODIUM DNA, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, SODIUM RNA, LINOLEIC ACID, GLYCINE SOJA (SOY) STEROLS, SQUALANE, CERAMIDE 3, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ALLANTOIN, DISODIUM EDTA.

W001160-002



VITAL C

hydrating enzyme masque



product

A hydrating enzyme masque that gently exfoliates the build up of dull, dry skin. Nourishing Vitamins A, C, and E promotes healthier, more radiant youthful looking skin. Paraben free.



skin type

Sensitive/irritated, aging, dry/dehydrated, post-peel/post-operative, oily/acne.



benefits

This gently exfoliating hydrating masque infused with Vitamin C sloughs away buildup of dead skin cells while infusing the skin with essential antioxidants, vitamins and minerals. Provides continuous hydration for hours after application. Can also be mixed with Total Resurfacing Masque for additional exfoliation.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin for 5-30 minutes. Rinse with tepid water, followed by a cold splash. May be used daily for extremely dull skin to immediately reveal radiant skin.



pro tip

At home facial: apply the AGELESS total resurfacing masque, massage briefly, and apply a generous amount of the VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque on top. Leave on 15 minutes and rinse.



key ingredients

20% Blend: L- ascorbic acid SAP (sodium ascorbyl phosphate)	Vitamin C - antioxidants
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Retinyl palmitate	Vitamin A - skin revitalizer
Papaya, pineapple	Enzymes - gentle exfoliators
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Antioxidant
RNA	Ribonucleic acid - moisturizing
Vitamin E	Antioxidant
Orange blossom extract (organic)	Essential oil



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, GLYCERYL STEARATE & PEG 100 STEARATE, L-ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PHYTIC ACID, RETINYL PALMITATE (VITAMIN A), SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, ALGAE EXTRACT, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA EXTRACT, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHENOXYETHANOL & CAPRYLYL GLYCOL & ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN & HEXYLENE GLYCOL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SODIUM RNA, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CITRIS AURANTIUM DULCIS -ORANGE BLOSSOM EXTRACT (ORGANIC), SILK AMINO ACID, SODIUM DNA, DISODIUM EDTA.

VCM11604-003



VITAL C

hydrating eye recovery gel



product

A super hydrating, age defying eye gel with a blend of nourishing antioxidants and peptides that reduces the appearances of fine lines and visibly diminishes dark circles. Paraben free.



skin type

Dry, dehydrated, tired eyes, fine lines, puffy eyes.



benefits

Ultra-hydrating Vitamin C/hyaluronic gel that smooths and diminishes fine lines while providing instant hydration to the eyes. Diminishes dark circles and puffiness. Excellent for traveling.



directions

Gently apply around upper and lower eye area until absorbed. Apply morning and evening.



pro tip

Chill and apply as an eye masque during a facial to reduce puffiness and brighten the eye area.



key ingredients

Collagen Recovery Complex by IMAGE MAP (magnesium ascorbyl phosphate) (Vitamin C) Dipalmitoyl hydroxyproline	Potent antioxidant A plant-derived ingredient that provides firming action to the skin. Known for providing anti-wrinkle properties, rejuvenation, and moisturization.
Polypeptide Complex including: Argireline NP® (Acetyl hexapeptide-8) Syn®ake (Dipeptide diaminobutyroyl benzylamide diacetate) Eyeliss™ (Hesperidin methyl chalcone, Steareth-20, Dipeptide-2, Palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7)	Clinically studied, decrease of furrows by 32% in 28 days Smoothing and anti-wrinkle properties proven in vivo, reduce appearance of wrinkles by 52%
Matrixyl (Palmitoyl pentapeptide-4), Matrixyl 3000	Improves firmness of skin, decreases capillaries permeability and increases lymphatic circulation, decreases puffy bags under eyes
Haloxyl (Palmitoyl tripeptide-1, Palmitoyl tetrapeptide-7)	Decreases the appearance of wrinkles and improves tone and elasticity of the skin
Syn Coll (Palmitoyl tripeptide-5)	Reduces dark circles by 19%, activates the elimination of blood originated pigments responsible for dark color and local irritations
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Significant anti-wrinkle effect, stimulates collagen synthesis, provides collagen protection from degrading enzymes
Darutoside (Centella asiatica extract)	Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells
Sodium hyaluronate	Powerful regenerating
Actiphyte of coneflower (Echinacea)	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Moist-24 (Imperata cylindrica root extract)	Reduces irritation



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, COLLAGEN RECOVERY COMPLEX (MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, DIPALMITOYL HYDROXYPROLINE, GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS, DARUTOSIDE), PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINOBUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, GLYCERIN, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 20, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, GLYCINE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CAPRYLIC / CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER, PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, ACRYLATES / C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, LINOLEIC ACID, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, STEARETH-20, DISODIUM EDTA, CARBOMER, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PEG-8, XANTHAN GUM, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, RETINYL PALMITATE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, GLUCOSE, DIPEPTIDE-2, CHONDRUS CRISPUS EXTRACT, CHRYSIN, TRISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT.

VG001604-005



Plant-derived
Stem Cells

available

- .5 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



VITAL C

hydrating intense moisturizer



product

An ultra-hydrating crème that immediately replenishes moisture for intensive skin improvement and all day smoothness and hydration. This silky formula restores youthful resilience for perfectly polished and glowing skin. Paraben free.



skin type

Any skin needing extra hydration, dry/dehydrated, sensitive.



benefits

Intense moisturizer that provides time released hydration all day. Rich emollient formula absorbs quickly and is packed with potent antioxidants.



directions

Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Blend with I Conceal to add a super dose of flawless hydration and coverage.



key ingredients

Aqualance™	Improves skin hydration
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Shea butter	Occlusive dressing to contain moisture level in skin
Palmitoyl oligopeptide	Stimulates collagen
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Powerful antioxidant, protect immune cells, skin cells



available

- 1.7 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) OIL, HYALURONIC ACID, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, PPG-3 BENZYL ELTHER MYRISTATE, DI-C12-15 ALKYL FUMARATE, ERYTHRITOL, HOMARINE HCL, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, BIOTIN, YEAST EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, ASCORBIC ACID, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, MANNITOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PEG-8, CERAMIDE 2, POLYSORBATE 20, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE, CROSSPOLYMER, CARBOMER, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

VCM01505-001



VITAL C

hydrating A C E serum



product

An advanced polypeptide/antioxidant formula of Vitamins A, C, E to promote hydration and reduce visible signs of aging. Paraben free.



skin type

Irritated, aging, dry/dehydrated, post-peel/post-operative, oily/acne



benefits

Super anti-aging and hydrating serum that provides ultra-nutrition for the skin. Can be used to boost all Image products for super nutrition and moisture.



directions

Apply generously to cleansed skin. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Mix a pump of the MAX™ stem cell serum with a full dropper of the VITAL C hydrating ACE serum; prevents and reverses damage.



key ingredients

20% Blend: Vitamin A Vitamin C Vitamin E	Potent antioxidants Stimulate cellular turnover, protect against free radical damage and nourish
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Polypeptide Complex: Amino acids (molecules of peptides) Valin, leucin, arginine, tyrosine, lysine	Improves immune function Quickens repair time of damaged tissue Clinical research confirms that peptides, when added to a culture of fibroblasts (key skin cells), can stimulate collagen, elastin and glycosaminoglycan production
Green tea (camellia sinensis leaf extract)	Antioxidant
Gotu kola (centella asiatica extract)	Antioxidant; improves circulation
Meadowsweet (spiraea ulmaria flower extract)	Reduces irritation

available

- .5 oz retail



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PANTHENOL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, POLYSORBATE 20, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS, ARGININE, LEUCINE, VALINE, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA (MEADOWSWEET) EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, TYROSINE, LYSINE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CITRIC ACID.

VCAC1604-002



VITAL C

hydrating facial oil



product

This ultra lightweight oil hydrates, nourishes and soothes dry/dehydrated and sensitive skin with a long lasting effect. Brings back radiance in dull, tired looking skin. Moringa, sea buckthorn and grapeseed oil, as well as stabilized antioxidants, brighten and help rejuvenate aging skin. Nourishes with anti-inflammatory botanicals. Paraben and mineral oil free.



skin type

Dry, dehydrated, sensitive skin



benefits

Super hydrating and nourishing plant oil blend brightens dull skin. Can be used as a massage medium to rejuvenate tired and aging skin.



directions

Apply one dropper to cleansed skin morning and evening.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY



pro tip

Use as a luxurious massage product during a facial.



key ingredients

Moringa oleifera seed oil	Absorbs quickly and easily making it an excellent moisturizer; efficiently prevents water loss through the epidermis.
Hippophae rhamnoides (seabuckthorn) oil	Contains rich amounts of essential fatty acids (EFA's), vitamins, phytosterols and flavonoids all of which help in anti-aging.
Vitis vinifera (grape) seed oil	Deep nourishing benefits that enables quick healing of chapped, dry skin. Antioxidant protection provides defense against harsh environmental factors. Helps to strengthen connective tissue of the skin and to improve elasticity and youthfulness.
Argan oil	Luxurious oil with hydrating, regenerating, restructuring, anti-aging and skin softening effects.
Sunflower oil	Nourishing oil rich in essential Vitamin E.
Avocado oil	Skin conditioning oil that slows the loss of water from the skin's surface.
Squalane	Naturally present in the skins' lipid barrier, helps prevent moisture loss while restoring suppleness and flexibility.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; helps accelerate collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Tocopherol (vitamin e)	Antioxidant - derived from soy oil. Vitamin E has antioxidant effects, which help to support the stability of other ingredients (oil, fats).



available

- 1 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

CAPRYLIC / CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SQUALANE, MORINGA OLEIFERA SEED OIL, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL, RETINYL PALMITATE, TOCOPHEROL, ARGANIA SPINOSA KERNEL OIL, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL.

VCH01601-002



VITAL C

hydrating hand and body lotion



product

Quench and revitalize skin with this ultra-rich, ultra-hydrating, moisturizing lotion with organic, nutrient-rich oils and extracts infused with shea butter and antioxidants for the ultimate total body hydration. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types including dry/dehydrated, sensitive and redness prone.



benefits

Formulated with a unique blend of four potent forms of Vitamin C and plant stem cells that are clinical proven to improve hydration by 40%. This luxurious hand and body lotion improves elasticity and combats visible signs of aging.



directions

Apply a generous amount to skin daily.



pro tip

Mix a few drops of the Vital C facial oil with the Vital C Hydrating Hand and Body Lotion for a luxurious hand or body massage treatment.



key ingredients

ANTIOXIDANTS	Vit-C Complex	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• L-ascorbic acid• BV-OSC• Magnesium Ascorbyl Phosphate• Ascorbyl Palmitate
	Metabiotics™ Resveratrol	Improves fine lines and wrinkles, reduces redness and stimulates collagen
HYDRATE	Daymoist CLR	Natural plant complex that supports the Natural Moisturizing Factor (NMF) improving hydration by 40% in clinical studies
	Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
ORGANICS	Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil)	Soothing, calming, hydrating
	Macadamia Oil	Skin hydrator that restores the barrier function of the skin
	Joboba Oil	Natural anti-inflammatory and hydrating agent
	Shea Butter	Moisturizing and nutrient rich



available

- 6 oz retail
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA, ISOSTEARYL NEOPENTANOATE, GLYCERIN (ORGANIC), CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, POLYSORBATE 80, ISOHEXADECANE, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE/ACRYLAMIDE COPOLYMER, CETYL ALCOHOL, C12-15 ALKYL BENZOATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, HYDROLYZED CORN STARCH, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), CERAMIDE NP, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA SEED OIL, HIBISCUS SABDARIFFA FLOWER EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER EXTRACT (ORGANIC), SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), SODIUM HYALURONATE, ASCORBIC ACID, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, RESVERATROL, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PHENOXYETHANOL, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PANTHENOL, STEARIC ACID, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, DIMETHICONE, SQUALANE, LINOLEIC ACID, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, RETINYL PALMITATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, TOCOPHEROL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, PHYTIC ACID, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, ALLANTOIN, DISODIUM EDTA, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, LACTIC ACID, YEAST POLYSACCHARIDES, SODIUM HYDROXYMETHYLGLYCINATE, SODIUM DNA, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE.

VCHEI611-001



DID YOU KNOW?

Applying Vitamin C to the skin is 20 times more effective than ingesting it orally.

In Tibet during the Tang Dynasty women rubbed the golden-orange berries of the sea buckhorn plant on their faces and hands to fight the outward signs of aging.

Native Americans made a Vitamin C rich paste of rose petals to heal their skin.

Today we realize why these remedies were so trusted by ancient civilizations. When topically applied, Vitamin C provides skin rejuvenating effects by improving collagen synthesis, brightening pigmentation, and protecting cells from free radical damage.



ORMEDIC®



ORGANIC INGREDIENTS
WITH MEDICAL EFFECTIVENESS

ACTIVE AGENTS:

ORGANIC GREEN TEA • PEPTIDES • ORGANIC ALOE VERA



ORMEDIC AT A GLANCE

balancing facial cleanser

- Teen
- Unbalanced
- Sensitive skin

This sulfate-free cleanser combines organic green tea and chamomile with a blend of soothing botanicals to gently lift away makeup and impurities leaving the skin soft, hydrated and naturally clean.

balancing antioxidant serum

- All skin types
- Post-laser
- Post-waxing

This silky, ultra-hydrating serum is infused with organic antioxidant-rich Japanese green tea and healing copper complex to accelerate healing daily and post procedure.

balancing bio-peptide crème

- Unbalanced
- Sensitive
- Post-treatment skin

This light weight anti-aging night crème is blended with essential nutrients, organic Shea butter, and potent antioxidants to restore and rebalance the skin.

balancing eye lift gel

- All skin types with aging
- Skin laxity
- Dark in the eye area

This balancing, hydrating and lifting eye gel combines organic ingredients and medical effectiveness.

balancing gel masque

- Dry/dehydrated
- Acne-prone
- Red or irritated
- Post-treatment
- Post-laser

This cooling gel masque combines organic aloe vera with calming arnica montana and chamomile, to deeply hydrate the skin while quickly reducing redness and other signs of irritation while bringing sensitive skin into a healthy state of balance.

balancing lip enhancement complex

- All skin types
- Post-injections
- Dry/dehydrated/chapped lips
- Loss of volume in lip area

Our ultra-hydrating anti-aging polypeptide lip complex dramatically enhances the appearance of the lip contours by adding 40% more volume and reducing fine lines with continued usage.



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing facial cleanser



product

An organic-blend gel cleanser that lifts away makeup and impurities, helps balance the pH of your skin, and eliminates the need for a toner. A harmonizing blend of organic chamomile, green tea and oat kernel extract delivers essential nutrients to restore the skin's natural balance. Leaves skin soft, hydrated and clean. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types. Sensitive, unbalanced, post-treatment, irritated.



benefits

3-in-1 product that cleanses, exfoliates and tones while gently removing makeup. Organic ingredients provide soothing, healing properties to the skin. Sulfate and acid free cleanser suitable for all skin types.



directions

Apply to wet face and massage for 1 minute. Rinse with cool water. Use morning and evening.



pro tip

Use as a body wash on sensitive skin.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf extract (organic)	Soothing, healing
Decyl glucoside	Sugar surfactant, natural exfoliant, non-chemical foaming agent, especially for sensitive skin. Moisturizer-binding and soothing properties.
Camellia sinensis (EGCg) - Japanese green tea (organic)	Super antioxidant – prevents DNA damage to the skin. High levels of polyphenols – abundant in epigallocatechin gallate (EGCg), 20 times more powerful than Vitamin E. Xanthines – proven clinically to increase the SPF of a sunscreen product, and protect against UV damage.
Chamomilla recutita - german chamomile (organic)	Clinically studied for skin irritation.
Symphytum officinale extract (comfrey)	Botanical herb - contains allantoin, a cell proliferate that speeds up natural replacement of body cells. Promotes rejuvenation of tissues, as well as maintains cell growth and prevents diseases.
Avena sativa (oat kernel extract)	Natural exfoliator, oat protein, anti-irritant, humectant, soothing, antioxidant, reduces damage caused by free radicals and reduces the formation of sunburn cells. Emollient, reduces irritation, smoothes fine lines and wrinkles.
Arnica montana flower extract	Botanical-soothing, reduces swelling.
Calendula officinalis flower extract	Botanical herb high in carotenes; flavonoids. Soothing, astringent and antiseptic. Promotes rejuvenation and soothes irritated skin.



available

- 6 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), DECYL GLUCOSIDE, SODIUM C14-16 OLEFIN SULFONATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), ANTHEMIS NOBILIS (CHAMOMILE) FLOWER EXTRACT (ORGANIC), ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT (ORGANIC), AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT (ORGANIC), CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT (ORGANIC), COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, GLYCERIN, PEG-18 GLYCERYL OLEATE/COCOATE, SORBITOL, PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLATE, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT (ORGANIC), PANTHENOL, DISODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PHENOXYETHANOL.

ORQ1604-004



ORMEDIC®

balancing anti-oxidant serum



product

A silky, ultra-hydrating botanical lactic acid serum infused with organic Japanese green tea, polyphenols and a copper-complex peptide. Continuously helps balance your skin from within and lastingly restores its ideal moisture level, leaving your skin intensely hydrated with a healthy glow. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Rebalances all skin types. Restores hydration and provides nourishment to environmentally damaged skin.



directions

Apply liberally morning and evening to cleansed skin to promote daily restoration and balance.



pro tip

Excellent to use post wax or post laser treatment.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf extract (organic)	Soothing, healing
Olea europaea oil (organic)	Botanical carrier - moisturizing, softening. Stimulates, tones and firms the skin.
Sodium hyaluronate	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water, a naturally occurring component of skin.
Camellia sinensis (EGCg) - Japanese green tea (organic)	Super antioxidant – prevents DNA damage to the skin High levels of polyphenols – abundant in epigallocatechin gallate (EGCg), 20 times more powerful than Vitamin E
Copper complex	An organically bound copper, similar to copper peptide. Chlorophyll from nettles delivers copper to the skin, accelerates cell regeneration and stimulates elastin and collagen synthesis.
Beta vulgaris (beet) root and Haberlea rhodopensis (yeast) extract	Plant-derived anti-itching, soothes irritated skin Yeast extract minimizes dry, sunburned and wind chapped skin. Includes enzymes, vitamins, sugars, and mineral substances.
Crithmum maritimum extract (coastal marine fennel)	Antioxidant; free radical scavenger Increases the production of ceramides. Barrier function and restoration, promotes cell respiration.
Algae extract and artemisia vulgaris extract (mugwort)	Algae water-binding properties, potent moisturizer. Contains vital trace elements, such as Iron, Zinc, Magnesium, Copper and Silicon that are decisive for the metabolic processes of the skin.
Althaea officinalis (marshmallow root extract)	Plant extract from althaea root, a natural hydroglycolic plant based emollient, thickener. Soothing, proven to treat sunburns and dry skin



available

- 1 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), LACTIC ACID, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT WATER, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, COPPER PCA, POLYSORBATE 20, PEG-7 OLIVATE, GLYCINE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT (ORGANIC), SODIUM HYALURONATE, CRITHMUM MARITIMUM EXTRACT, HABERLEA RHODOPENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, ALGAE EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, CARYA OVATA BARK EXTRACT, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, YEAST EXTRACT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, ALTHAEA OFFICINALIS ROOT EXTRACT (ORGANIC), PHENOXYETHANOL.

ORSE1605-003



ORMEDIC®

balancing bio-peptide crème



product

An organically blended biopeptide crème that delivers essential age defying nutrients and vitamins to the skin. Organic Japanese green tea, aloe vera, chamomile and grape seed help restore and balance the skin. Paraben free.



skin type

Sensitive, unbalanced, post-treatment, irritated.



benefits

Evening restoring crème that provides antioxidants and anti-aging properties to regenerate unbalanced skin.



directions

Apply liberally to cleansed skin for evening restoration and balance.



pro tip

Use as a lightweight night repair crème for oily, combination and unbalanced skin types.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf extract (organic)	Soothing, healing.
Olea europaea oil (organic)	Botanical carrier - naturally moisturizing and softening. Stimulates, heals, tones and firms
Prunus armeniaca (apricot) oil	Fruit moisturizer - lightweight and easily absorbed oil that is high in Vitamins A and E. Especially soothing for sensitive, dry or sunburned skin.
Camellia sinensis (EGCg) - Japanese green tea (organic)	Super antioxidant - prevents DNA damage. High levels of polyphenols - abundant in epigallocatechin gallate (EGCg), 20 times more powerful than Vitamin E
Palmitoyl tripeptide-5	Clinical trials have shown that tripeptide is capable of reducing expression lines/wrinkles by inhibiting muscle contractions, a safe and reversible condition
Ubiquinone	Super antioxidant, regenerates aging skin
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester; antioxidant, whitener; stimulates fibroblasts
Sodium hyaluronate	Super hydrator, binds 1000x its weight in water. A naturally occurring component of skin. Collagen and elastin supporter, derived from vegetable source (sugar beets and soy).
Trifolium pratense (clover) extract	Red clover botanical - isoflavones and phytoestrogens
Shea butter (organic)	Also known as Karite, this certified organic oil butter is an excellent emollient and emulsifier. Shea butter protects against drying, accelerates healing of superficial wounds and irritations and has a slight photo-protective action.
Vitis vinifera (grape) seed extract	Antioxidant - moisturizing, nourishing properties due to high levels of linoleic acid, contains Resveratrol (potent antioxidant)
Cucumis sativus (cucumber) extract	Refreshing, softening and contains amino and organic acids to strengthen acid mantle.

available

- 2 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), GLYCERIN (ORGANIC), OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL (ORGANIC), PRUNUS ARMENIACA (APRICOT) KERNEL OIL (ORGANIC), GLYCERYL STEARATE, STEARIC ACID, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, PANTHENOL, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED BUTTER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL, UBIQUINONE, XANTHAN GUM, TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (CLOVER) FLOWER EXTRACT, ALLANTOIN, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, LACTIC ACID, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CARYA OVATA BARK EXTRACT, LECITHIN, PHENOXYETHANOL.

OR031604-004





ORMEDIC®

balancing gel masque



product

An ultra-gentle, organic gel masque developed to soothe and hydrate unbalanced skin. Formulated with organic aloe vera, calendula, and cucumber, immediately quenching the skin with hydration, nutrition, and super antioxidants. This masque is designed for every skin type for the ultimate balanced glow. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types. Post-laser/post-treatment, irritated, dehydrated/dull, redness, acne-prone.



benefits

Organically blended cooling gel masque that provides soothing, and brightening properties. Can be used daily for additional calming and hydration.



directions

Apply generous amount to the entire face for 5-30 minutes 1-3 times a week or as needed. Remove with warm water.



pro tip

Blend with Vital C hydrating ACE serum and apply to skin overnight for a power dose of skin quenching hydration.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf extract (organic)	Soothing
Chamomilla recutita - german chamomille (organic)	Botanical - matricaria, known as German chamomile, healing and antispasmodic. Clinically tested for and skin irritation.
Calmosensine™	First cosmetic active that acts as a messenger for the senses. Inhibits muscle contractions responsible for the appearance of expression wrinkles.
Dipotassium glycyrrhizinate (licorice) (organic)	Natural plant brightening agent, tyrosinase inhibitor, more effective than kojic acid and 75 times more effective than ascorbic acid.
Cuivridone® (Copper PCA)	A component of superoxide dismutase (SOD) a powerful antioxidant
Organic cucumber	Healing, strenghtens skin's acid mantle
Organic calendula (officinalis flower extract)	Botanical - skin calming
Spiraea ulmaria flower extract	Meadowsweet anti-aging
Plantago lanceolata leaf extract	Ribwort plantain



available

- 2 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, ACETYL DIPEPTIDE-1 CETYL ESTER, BAROSMA BETULINA LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, CARYA OVATA BARK EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, VANILLIN, ZINC PCA, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM CARBOMER, LAURETH-3, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, COPPER PCA, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, RASPBERRY KETONE, GLYCERIN, TOCOPHEROL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHENOXYETHANOL.

ORMA1604003



ORMEDIC®

balancing eye lift gel



product

A balancing, hydrating eye gel to lift the look of your eye with organic ingredients. Multi-peptide formula reverses the visible signs of aging. Paraben free.



skin type

Crow's feet and fine lines, unbalanced skin, eye skin laxity, pigmented/discolored.



benefits

Lifting eye gel that soothes and diminishes fine lines, instantly hydrates eyes as well as diminishes dark circles. A neuro-peptide complex relaxes crow's feet while increasing collagen production.



directions

Gently apply around the upper and lower eyes until absorbed. Apply morning and evening.



pro tip

Leave in the refrigerator for 20 minutes and then apply to tired, puffy, swollen eyes for immediate soothing and cooling effects.



key ingredients

Aloe barbadensis leaf extract (organic)	Soothing
Olea europaea oil (organic)	Botanical carrier - naturally moisturizing and softening; stimulates, heals, tones and firms
Hyalosome (Sodium hyaluronate crosspolymer)	A super hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water. A naturally occurring component of skin. Collagen and elastin supporter, derived from vegetable source (sugar beets and soy)
Neuropeptide Complex: Matrixyl® (Palmitoyl pentapeptide 4) Eyeliss™ (Hesperidin methyl chalcone (and) Steareth-20 (and) Di-peptide-2 (and) Palmitoyl tetrapeptide 7) Haloxyl (Palmitoyl tripeptide 1 (and) Palmitoyl tetrapeptide 7) Syn Coll (Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5) Regu-AGE PF (Hydrolyzed rice bran protein)	IMAGE Skincare uses different peptide mechanisms to promote skin health: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases dermal thickness, increases collagen production Modulation of immune response of skin: reduces Interleukin 6 activity, which is responsible for cell damage; promotes healthy and radiant skin Collagen build up through TGF beta stimulation, reduces wrinkles Reduces dark circles as well as swelling of eyelids, reduces puffiness Increases skin elasticity, firmness and tone Significant anti-wrinkle effects, stimulates collagen synthesis, as well as, provides collagen protection from degrading enzymes Protects and strengthens the delicate skin under the eyes while reducing under-eye dark circles and eye puffiness
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells
Kombuchka (Saccharomyces (and) Syllinum (and) Black tea ferment)	Antioxidant, cell protector, boosts skin's immune function, and improves overall skin quality by enhancing skin smoothness and radiance



ingredients

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), AQUA, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL (ORGANIC), SODIUM HYALURONATE CROSSPOLYMER, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID, PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER, HYDROXYPROPYLCOCOATE PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, PROPANEDIOL, POLYSORBATE 20, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, TRIETHANOLAMINE, CETEARETH-20, STEARETH-21, CARBOMER, CETYL ESTERS, ACRYLATES / C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE EXTRACT, STEARETH-20, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, GLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, SACCHAROMYCES / XYLINUM / BLACK TEA FERMENT, DISODIUM EDTA, BETA VULGARIS (BEET) ROOT EXTRACT, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, HABERLEA RHODOPENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, HYDROLYZED RICE BRAN PROTEIN, CITRUS UNSHUI EXTRACT, SEA WATER, ALCOHOL, DIPEPTIDE-2, YEAST EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, N-HYDROXYSUCINIMIDE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, CHRYSIN, PEG-4, CUCURBITA PEPO (PUMPKIN) SEED EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL.



Plant-derived
Stem Cells

available

- .5 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack

OREC/604-005



ORMEDIC[®]

balancing lip enhancement complex



product

Specifically designed to enhance the appearance and volume of lip contours. This ultra-hydrating, powerful polypeptide complex will add up to 40% of moisture volume with repeat usage. Visibly diminishes fine lines as well as helps reduce irritation after lip injections. Use of product will complement and enhance the effects of professional dermal fillers. Paraben free.



skin type

All: fine lines, post-dermal filler injections, dry/dehydrated lips.



benefits

Anti-aging polypeptide lip complex that visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines. Helps keep lips hydrated in the morning and evening while adding volume to the lips. Anti-aging benefits increase with continued use.



directions

Apply to lip area morning and evening as needed.



pro tip



key ingredients

Palmitoyl oligopeptide (Biopeptide CL™)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid like activity without irritancy. In vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
Persea gratissima (avocado oil), (organic)	A rich, nourishing organic oil. Contains high amounts of Vitamin E and essential fatty acids. An excellent emollient oil.
Ubiquinone	Super antioxidant, regenerates aging skin
Tocopherol (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant - derived from soy oil. Vitamin E has antioxidant effects, which help to support the stability of other ingredients (oil, fats).



available

- .25 oz retail
- 2 oz professional



ingredients

HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE / STYRENE COPOLYMER, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, PHENYL TRIMETHICOME, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, ATEELCOLLAGEN, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYATE, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, DIISOSTEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, ORYZANOL, TOCOPHEROL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, UBIQUINONE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PPG-12 / SMDI COPOLYMER, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, TRIBENENIN, MICA, TITANIUM DIOXIDE.

ORU1604-003



ORMEDIC®

sheer pink lip enhancement complex



product

This limited edition sheer pink lip enhancement complex is specifically designed to enhance the appearance and volume of lip contours. This ultra-hydrating, powerful polypeptide lip enhancement complex will add up to 40% of moisture volume with repeat usage. Diminishes the look of fine lines and soothes dehydrated lips. Use of product will complement and enhance the effects of professional dermal fillers. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, dry/dehydrated lips



benefits

Anti-aging polypeptide lip complex that visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines. Helps keep lips hydrated in the morning and evening while adding volume to the lips. Anti-aging benefits increase with continued use.



directions

Apply to lip area morning, evening and as needed.



pro tip

Use post injectables to hydrate soothe and enhance



key ingredients

Palmitoyl oligopeptide (Biopeptide CL™)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid like activity without irritancy. In vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
Persea gratissima (avocado oil), (organic)	A rich, nourishing organic oil. Contains high amounts of Vitamin E and essential fatty acids. An excellent emollient oil.
Ubiquinone	Super antioxidant, regenerates aging skin
Tocopherol (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant - derived from soy oil. Vitamin E has antioxidant effects, which help to support the stability of other ingredients (oil, fats).



available

- .25 oz retail



ingredients

HYDROGENATED POLYISOBUTENE, ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE / STYRENE COPOLYMER, PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, PHENYL TRIMETHICOME, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, ATEEL COLLAGEN, SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYATE, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, DIISOSTEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, ORYZANOL, TOCOPHEROL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, UBIQUINONE, ETHYLHEXYL PALMITATE, PPG-12 / SMDI COPOLYMER, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, TRIBENHENIN, MICA, TITANIUM DIOXIDE, CARMINE.

SHPK1610-001

FOR MEDIA QUESTIONS OR TO GET INVOLVED:

info@CareForSkin.org OR 1-800-796-SKIN x 401




DID YOU KNOW?

The earliest records of aloe vera being used by humans appear in Egyptian medical papyrus from the 16th Century BC.

In ancient Egypt, aloe vera was referred to as “that plant of immortality.” Cleopatra and Nefertiti, two queens of Egypt, used aloe to keep their skin soft. Aloe was also used by Christopher Columbus and Alexander the Great to treat the wounds of soldiers.

Today, this amazing plant has been added to skincare products for its healing, moisturizing and regenerating abilities.





the MAX™



FORMULATED FOR
THE MAXIMUM **CORRECTION**, **PREVENTION**, **NUTRITION**

ACTIVE AGENTS:

STEM CELLS • PEPTIDES • BOTANICALS

the MAX AT A GLANCE

the MAX™ stem cell facial cleanser

- All skin types, including sensitive

Gentle, daily, sulfate and paraben free cleanser gently cleanses the skin and nourishes with plant-derived stem cell extracts

the MAX™ stem cell serum

- All skin types with aging concerns, including sensitive

This revolutionary serum combines plant-derived stem cell extracts and potent peptides to dramatically reduce the signs of aging without irritation

the MAX™ stem cell crème

- Aging
- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive skin

Unmatched in its MAXimum concentration of active ingredients, this luxurious crème repairs cell damage and restores skin to a healthy, youthful state

the MAX™ stem cell masque

- All skin types
- Aging
- Loss of radiance

This ultimate **C**orrection, **P**revention and **N**utrition weekly treatment combines multiple plant-derived stem cell extracts with age defying peptides and a natural marine plant-based tightening complex to smooth, hydrate, and leave skin more radiant looking

the MAX™ stem cell eye crème

- All skin types concerned with fine lines
- Puffiness
- Dark circles in the eye area

This next generation, day and night eye crème contains plant-derived stem cell extracts and a corrective blend of peptides to correct fine lines and wrinkles, as well as reduce puffiness and dark circles

the MAX™ stem cell neck lift

- Aging
- Loss of elasticity
- Sagging
- Lax skin

This ultra-firming neck and décolletage lifting crème combines the MAXimum concentration of lifting peptides and plant stem cell extracts that are clinically demonstrated to increase elasticity and define the neck and jawline



the MAX™

stem cell facial cleanser



product

A daily, acid free, sulfate free and paraben free gentle cleanser to balance and optimize skin's pH. Plant derived stem cell technology and botanicals nourish skin and help protect from environmental pollutants. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, aging skin, sensitive skin.



benefits

Sulfate and acid free cleanser balances pH and extends cell life.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to face and neck. Massage gently for one minute and remove with warm water. Apply morning and evening.



pro tip

Use as a first cleanse in an anti-aging facial to gently and effectively remove makeup.



key ingredients

Plant-derived stem cells (Apple, edelweiss, and leucocjum aestivum, leontopodium alpinum stems)	Extend cell life; slows aging process
Polypeptide Complex	Potent anti-aging blend
Argireline® NP	Reduces the appearance of facial expression wrinkles by inhibiting muscle contraction
Oat kernel	Soothing; healing; reduces redness
Hydrolyzed rice protein	Promotes collagen synthesis
Sodium lauroyl methyl isethionate	Gentle surfactant



available

- 4 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, GLYCERIN, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-4, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, CERATONIA SILIQUA (CAROB) SEED EXTRACT, LEUCOCJUM AESTIVUM BULB EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, HYDROLYZED RICE BRAN PROTEIN, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, SACCHARIDE ISOMERATE, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, STEARETH-10, STEARETH-20, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, CARBOMER, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, XANTHAN GUM, BENZYL ALCOHOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CITRIC ACID, SODIUM CITRATE, POLYSORBATE 20, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, DIPEPTIDE-2, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, CETYL ALCOHOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL.

TMOL1604-003



the MAX™

stem cell serum



product

This revolutionary day and night serum rejuvenates the look of your skin in a new dimension. The multi-layered technology of nutripeptides work synergistically to create the appearance of plump, firm skin while stem cell technology, in an exclusive complex, supports natural defense mechanisms and promotes cell health. Dramatically reduces the appearance of fine lines due to facial expressions, wrinkles and other visible signs of aging. The unparalleled high concentration of potent ingredients will give you the MAXimum benefit. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, lines and wrinkles due to facial expressions and sun exposure, tired and dull-looking skin.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. An exclusive complex to combat and prevent aging effects on the skin. Breakthrough plant-derived stem cell technology aids in prevention of cell damage and reduces wrinkles due to facial expression as well as relaxes crow's feet.



directions

Apply and massage in the morning and evening to cleansed skin for best results. Allow penetration before applying a broad-spectrum sunscreen like the PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50.



pro tip

Use around the eyes and on the neck and décolleté prior to applying eye cream PREVENTION + for an instant lift.



key ingredients

CORRECTION	Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Relaxes muscles of facial expression
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-38 (Matrixyl® synthe'6™)	Wrinkle filler, promotes collagen production, 28% lifting effect, 31% reduction of wrinkle volume in subjects
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-1 (SYN®-AKE)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy, in vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
	Acetyl octapeptide-3 (SNAP-8™)	Modulates muscle contraction thus preventing the formation of lines and wrinkles that are caused by repeated movement
PREVENTION	VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (anti-aging complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time released up to 48 hours.
	Plant-derived stem cells (4 strains):	An exclusive complex to combat and prevent aging effects on the skin
	-Malus domestica fruit cell culture	1. Positive effect in vivo on human stem cell growth
	-Phaseous radiates l. callus extract	2. Protective effect against UV damage on human stem cells
NUTRITION	-Leontopodium alpinum meristem cell culture	3. Protection against oxidative stress, protects DNA
	-Argania spinosa sprout cell culture	4. Anti-wrinkle effect when wrinkle depth measured
	Roxisomes	Compensates nutritional imbalance of cells. Accelerates the reconstruction of damaged skin; synthesis of growth factors, which are tissue repair mediators
	Photosomes	Helps to restore the DNA damaged by oxidative stress
NUTRITION	BV-QSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Reduces damage from sun exposure
	REGU®-AGE PF (hydrolyzed rice bran)	Oil soluble stable form of Vitamin C. Brightening, tightening and antioxidant capacity
	Actifirm® TS (centella asiatica extract, echinacea extract)	Improving microcirculation and protecting the integrity of the collagen and elastin bundles, minimizes irritation
	Camellia sinensis (green tea) extract	Reduces irritation, natural botanicals that firm skin
NUTRITION		Antioxidant, prevents DNA damage, high levels of polyphenols (more powerful than Vitamin E)



available

- 1 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, SUCROSE PALMITATE, POLYSORBATE 20, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, HYDROLYZED RICE BRAN PROTEIN, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, ALGAE EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, PHASEOLUS RADIATUS L. CALLUS EXTRACT, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, ARABIDOPSIS EXTRACT, LECITHIN, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PEG-8 SMDI COPOLYMER, PULLULAN, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, ISOMALT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, CITRIC ACID, PVP, DISODIUM EDTA, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL.

TMSE1604-004



the MAX™

stem cell crème



product

This revolutionary night time crème delivers unsurpassed antioxidant properties to your skin. New stem cell technology derived from herbaceous alpine plants supports natural skin defense mechanisms. Contains a maximum concentration of peptides to visibly smooth wrinkle formation due to facial expressions and to support collagen regeneration. The MAXimum benefit is achieved through a high concentration of botanical ingredients without the use of chemical preservatives or fillers. Formulated to promote skin regeneration and support natural defense mechanisms. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging, dehydrated skin, lines and wrinkles due to facial expressions, compromised skin due to environmental damage.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Break-through combination of multiple plant-derived stem cells for Age Later® results. This crème repairs cell damage, protects against free radical damage and provides nutrition to the skin. Corrective peptides relax facial expressions reducing formation of wrinkles. Natural marine plant-based tightening complex that smoothes the skin and leaves it more radiant-looking.



directions

Apply and massage into skin on face, neck and after cleansing for evening repair. Can be used every day for maximum benefits.



pro tip

Blend with AGELESS total pure hyaluronic filler for an immediate boost of hydration.



key ingredients

CORRECTION	Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Relaxes muscles of facial expression
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-38 (Matrixyl® synthe 6™)	Wrinkle filler promotes collagen production, 28% lifting effect, 31% reduction of wrinkle volume in subjects
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-1 (SYN®-AKE)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy, in vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
	Acetyl octapeptide-3 (SNAP-8™)	Modulates muscle contraction thus preventing the formation of lines and wrinkles that are caused by repeated movement
PREVENTION	VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (anti-aging complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time-released up to 48 hours.
	Plant-derived stem cells (4 strains): -Malus domestica fruit cell culture -Vigna radiata extract -Leontopodium alpinum meristem cell culture -Argania spinosa sprout cell culture	An exclusive complex to combat and prevent aging effects on the skin 1. Positive effect in vivo on human stem cell growth 2. Protective effect against UV damage on human stem cells 3. Protection against oxidative stress, protects DNA 4. Anti-wrinkle effect when wrinkle depth measured
	Roxisomes	Compensates nutritional imbalance of cells. Accelerates the reconstruction of damaged skin; synthesis of growth factors, which are tissue repair mediators
	Photosomes	Helps to protect the DNA damaged by oxidative stress
	BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Reduces damage from sun exposure
	REGU®-AGE PF (glycine soja protein)	Oil soluble stable form of Vitamin C. Brightening, tightening and antioxidant capacity
NUTRITION	Actifirm® TS (centella asiatica extract, echinacea extract)	Improves and protects microcirculation and the integrity of the collagen and elastin bundles, minimizes irritation
	Vitis vinefera (grape seed) extract	Reduces irritation, natural botanicals that firm skin
	Skintightener® ST (macrocyctis pyrifera extract)	Antioxidant, moisturizing, nourishing properties due to high levels of linoleic acid, contains Resveratrol (potent antioxidant)
		A natural plant and marine based tightening complex that smoothes the skin making it more radiant looking

available

- 1.7 oz retail
- 5 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, VIGNA RADIATA EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SUCROSE PALMITATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, VITIS VINIFERA SEED EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINOBUTYRYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, GLYCINE SOJA PROTEIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, LECITHIN, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, GLYCINE SOJA STEROLS, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, ISOMALT, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, LINOLEIC ACID, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, XANTHAN GUM, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, STEARIC ACID, PULLULAN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, BIOTIN, PHENOXYETHANOL, PPG-12/SDMI COPOLYMER, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 20, CARBOMER, PVP, SODIUM BENZOATE, CITRIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE, DISODIUM EDTA, TETRASODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL.

TM031604-003



the MAX™

stem cell masque



product

Unmatched in its MAXimum concentration of state-of-the-art potent ingredients, this luxurious facial masque visibly rejuvenates, regenerates and revitalizes dull, aging skin. Formulated with multiple plant-derived stem cell technology, powerful peptides and natural botanicals to restore skin's youthful look and radiance. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, aging, loss of radiance.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. This ultimate Correction, Prevention and Nutrition weekly treatment combines multiple plant-derived stem cells with age defying peptides and natural marine plant-based tightening complex to smooth, hydrate, and leave the skin more radiant looking.



directions

Apply a thin layer to clean face, neck, chest and hands for 5-10 minutes. Gently rinse with warm water. Use 3-4 times per week for MAXimum cell revitalization.



pro tip

Use on the neck, décolleté and hands for a super hydrating, firming treatment.



key ingredients

CORRECTION	VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (anti-aging complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time-released up to 48 hours.
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-38 (Matrixyl® synthe 6™)	Wrinkle filler, evens out skin, promotes collagen production, 28% lifting effect, 31% reduction of wrinkle volume in subjects
	Acetyl octapeptide-3 (SNAP-8™)	Modulates muscle contraction thus preventing the formation of lines and wrinkles that are caused by repeated movement
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-1 (SYN®-AKE)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy, in vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
	Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Relaxes muscles of facial expression
	Algae extract (Pepha®-Tight)	Instant tightening effect, smoothes fine wrinkles, prevents oxidative stress, strengthens connective tissue by increasing the formation of collagen-1
PREVENTION	Plant-derived stem cells	An exclusive complex to combat and prevent aging effects on the skin
	Malus domestica fruit cell culture	Positive effect in vivo on human stem cell growth
	Vigna radiata extract	Protective effect against UV damage on human stem cells
	Leontopodium alpinum meristem cell culture	Protection against oxidative stress, protects DNA
	Roxisomes	Restores the DNA damaged by oxidative stress
NUTRITION	Photosomes	Reduces damage from sun exposure
	BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble stable form of Vitamin C. Brightening, tightening and antioxidant capacity
	Actifirm® TS (centella asiatica extract, echinacea extract)	Reduces irritation, natural botanicals that firm skin
	Skintightener® ST (macrocyctis pyrifera extract)	A natural plant and marine based tightening complex that smoothes the skin making it more radiant looking
	Vitis vinefera (grape seed) extract	Antioxidant, moisturizing, nourishing properties due to high levels of linoleic acid, contains Resveratrol (potent antioxidant)
	Squalane	Hydration



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, KAOLIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, SUCROSE PALMITATE, SQUALANE, DIMETHICONE, STEARIC ACID, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, GAMMA POLYGLUTAMIC ACID, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, LINOLEIC ACID, PULLULAN, PVP, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) PROTEIN, HYDROLYZED RICE BRAN PROTEIN, POTASSIUM SORBATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, LEONTOPIDIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA EXTRACT, PHASEOLUS RADICATUS L. CALLUS EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, PLANKTON EXTRACT, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, LECITHIN, ALLANTOIN, PANTHENOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE, ISOMALT, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, CELLULOSE GUM, XANTHAN GUM, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, CITRIC ACID.

TMMA1604-006



the MAX™

stem cell eye crème



product

This next generation revolutionary day and night eye crème contains high concentrations of growth-factors derived from plant stem cells to help protect skin cells and aid in preventing visible aging effects caused by free radical damage. Reduces the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles and puffiness. Helps slow cell aging with grape, alpine edelweiss and argan stem cell technology. Contains a corrective peptide blend for rejuvenating skin look. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, fine lines, wrinkles, dry, sensitive skin.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Stem Cell Complex prevents cell aging while protecting skins own stem cells. Reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles. Eliminates puffiness and dark circles around the eye area while reducing irritation.



directions

Apply a pea size amount morning and evening to upper and lower eye lids. Reapply if additional hydration is needed.



pro tip

Alternate with Illuma intense brightening eye crème for the ultimate in anti-aging and reduction of dark circles.



key ingredients

CORRECTION	Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Relaxes muscles of facial expression
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-38 (Matrixyl® synthe'6™)	Wrinkle filler, evens out skin relief, promotes collagen production, 28% lifting effect, 31% reduction of wrinkle volume in subjects
	Palmitoyl tripeptide-1 (SYN®-AKE)	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal, retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy, in vitro collagen stimulation by 350% and stimulation of glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
	Eyeliss™	Prevents bags under eyes, decreases capillary permeability, increases lymphatic circulation, improves firmness and elasticity, decreases inflammation
	Haloxyl (N-Hydroxysuccinimide, Chrysin)	Reduces dark circles by 19%, activates the elimination of blood originated pigments responsible for dark circle color and local puffiness
	Actiflow EL (Saccharomyces cerevisiae extract)	Reduces dark circles and improves circulation, strengthening of capillaries in eye area
	Hyalusphere	Encapsulated hyaluronic acid. Releases HA in deeper layers of skin with plumping effect
PREVENTION	Beautifeye™	Lifting action on sagging skin. Strengthens dermal structure. Significantly fades dark circles. Reduces crow's feet by 34%.
	VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (anti-aging complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time-released up to 48 hours.
	Plant-derived stem cells (4 strains):	An exclusive complex to combat and prevent aging effects on the skin
	-Malus domestic fruit cell culture	1. Positive effect in vivo on human stem cell growth
	-Vitis vinifera fruit cell culture extract	2. Protective effect against UV damage on human stem cells
NUTRITION	-Leontopodium alpinum meristem cell culture	3. Protection against oxidative stress, protects DNA
	-Argania spinosa sprout cell culture	4. Anti-wrinkle effect when wrinkle depth measured
		Compensates nutritional imbalance of cells. Accelerates the reconstruction of damaged skin; synthesis of growth factors, which are tissue repair mediators
		Antioxidant, moisturizing, nourishing properties due to high levels of linoleic acid, contains Resveratrol (potent antioxidant)



available

- .5 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE, ARGANIA SPINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, DIPEPTIDE DIAMINOBUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE, VITIS VINIFERA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SUCROSE PALMITATE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, HYDROGENATED OLIVE OIL, GLYCERIN, SORBITAN OLIVATE, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA EXTRACT, OLEA EUROPAEA FRUIT OIL, OLEA EUROPAEA OIL UNSAPONIFIABLES, ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, BISABOLOL, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALBURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII BUTTER, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, GLYCINE SOJA STEROLS, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, CHRYSIN, DIPEPTIDE-2, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, ALGAE EXTRACT, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, LINOLEIC ACID, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TOCOPHEROL, ALLANTOIN, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN, CARBOMER, DARUTOSIDE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, PULLULAN, ISOMALT, STEARETH-20, CITRIC ACID, XANTHAN GUM, ACACIA SENEGAL GUM, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, TRIETHANOLAMINE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

TIME/1604-005



the MAX™

stem cell neck lift



product

This ultra firming neck and décolletage lifting crème targets sagging and lax skin, deep creases, wrinkles and fine lines. Contains the MAXimum concentration of innovative peptides combined with plant-derived stem cell technology that helps increase elasticity, brightens, tightens and defines the neck and jawline. Look younger longer in just a few applications. VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, loss of elasticity, sagging and lax skin.



benefits

This ultra-firming neck and décolletage lifting crème contains the MAXimum concentration of innovative peptides combined with plant derived stem cell technology that will help to increase elasticity, brighten, tighten and define the neck and jawline. Statistically significant improvement in the appearance of neck sagging and jaw line contour, fine line and wrinkles. Skin hydration (100% improvement in test subjects). Skin firmness (89.66% improvement in test subjects). Skin elasticity (75.86% improvement in test subjects).



directions

Apply a generous amount to neck and décolletage up into the jawline.
For MAXimum results, use morning and evening.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY



pro tip

Layer with the MAX™ stem cell serum in the treatment room for a firming neck and décolleté upgrade.



key ingredients

CORRECTION	VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (anti-aging complex)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time released up to 48 hours.
	UPLEVITY™ peptide	Works against sagging and aging, this tetrapeptide increases collagen and functional elastin synthesis. In 56 days 95% of subjects noticed a more toned skin and 90% believed the solution left a firming effect.
	Idealift™	Lipodipeptide exhibits stimulating results on elastin synthesis, fights against cutaneous sagging and decreases the visible effects of gravity on the skin
	AC DermaPeptide Lifting	Biopolymer made from sweet almond proteins, excellent emollient, softens and soothes leaving the skin feeling satiny and smooth; immediate effects in alleviating the appearance of wrinkles, toning the skin
	Progeline™	Clinically reduces signs of aging, sagging and wrinkles; improves firmness, elasticity and the jaw line contour
PREVENTION	MAJESTEM™	Delivers lifting properties by tightening the sagging neck skin, protects against oxidative stress (air pollution, UV radiation) and recreates skin tension, the first active ingredient to provide a visible lifting action.
	Essenskin™	Synergistic blend of calcium and essential amino acids help to restore the main cell functions skin regains its density, firmness, elasticity and smoothness.
NUTRITION	BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester; antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
	Camellia Sinensis (green tea) leaf extract	Antioxidant
	Tocopherol (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant derived from soy oil. Vitamin E has antioxidant effects which help to support the stability of other ingredients (oil, fats).
	Guarana Extract	Antioxidant



ingredients

AQUA (WATER /EAU), GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC /CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, SQUALANE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, PROPANEDIOL, STEARIC ACID, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) SEED EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) PEEL OIL, LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM CALLUS CULTURE EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM BERGAMIA FRUIT OIL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SUCROSE PALMITATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PAULLINIA CUPANA SEED EXTRACT, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-2, TRIFLUOROACETYL TRIPEPTIDE-2, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-38, DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SORBITAN LAURATE, DISODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, 3-AMINOPROPANE SULFONIC ACID, CALCIUM HYDROXYMETHIONINE, POLYSORBATE 20, GAMMA POLYGLUTAMIC ACID, ACETYL DIPEPTIDE-1 CETYL ESTER, TOCOPHEROL, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, XANTHAN GUM, CARRAGEENAN, DEXTRAN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SEA SALT, CITRIC ACID, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HYDROXYPROPYL CYCLODEXTRIN.

TWU1601-002



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack

A faint, light gray molecular structure graphic is overlaid on the background of the page. It consists of various sized circles (nodes) connected by thin lines (edges), forming a complex, branching network that resembles a chemical or biological structure. The graphic is more prominent in the top right and bottom left corners.

DID YOU KNOW?

Epidermal stem cells are responsible for the everyday regeneration of the different layers of the epidermis. These cells are located in the basal layer and make up approximately 7% of the cells in your epidermis.

Swiss apple stem cell PhytoCellTec Malus Domestica was one of the first plant-derived stem cells shown to be beneficial in the war against aging. This award winning ingredient is extracted from a rare 18th Century Swiss Apple species well known for its ability to be stored for long periods of time without shriveling. This potential for longevity when incorporated into skincare products enhances the longevity of skin cells and has excellent age delaying and anti-wrinkle properties.



CLEAR CELL



FORMULATED FOR ACNE, OILY & ACNE-PRONE SKIN

ACTIVE AGENTS:

BENZOYL PEROXIDE • GLYCOLIC ACID • GRANACTIVE ACNE • SALICYLIC ACID

CLEAR CELL AT A GLANCE

salicylic gel cleanser

- Oily
- Acne (grades I and II)
- Acne-prone skin

This daily, foaming, gel-based, exfoliating cleanser gently removes makeup, excess oil and other impurities, while lifting away dead skin cells without over drying the skin. Leaves skin clear, smooth and shine free

salicylic clarifying pads

- Oily
- Acne (grades I and II)
- Keratosis Pilaris
- Ingrown hairs

These convenient pads are saturated with a powerful AHA/BHA blend to effectively remove impurities and excess oil, deeply clearing clogged pores and follicles on the face and body

medicated acne facial scrub

- Oily
- Acne (grades III and IV)
- Acne-prone skin

Our BPO-based cleanser with exfoliating micro beads kills bacteria that cause acne blemishes, while soothing botanicals calm irritated skin. Leaves the skin refreshed, renewed and shine free

salicylic clarifying tonic

- Oily
- Acne (grades III and IV)
- Acne-prone skin
- Clients desiring a “toner”

This AHA/BHA clarifier gently removes surface oil and bacteria while calming the skin with herbal extracts of tea tree and green tea

medicated acne lotion

- Oily
- Acne (all grades)
- Acne-prone skin

This fast-acting treatment contains Benzoyl Peroxide to immediately kill acne bacteria and a healing blend of chamomile, tea tree and lavender helps to fade visible redness of current and past blemishes

medicated acne masque

- Oily
- Acne (all grades)
- Sun damaged
- Aging skin

This multi-functional masque combines AHA and BHA with gentle micro crystals to eliminate dead skin cells. Kaolin and sulfur draw out impurities, and soothing botanicals calm irritated and irritated blemishes

mattifying moisturizer

- Oily
- Irritated
- Problematic
- Irritated skin
- Sensitive skin

This lightweight, soothing moisturizer revitalizes irritated skin, while visually minimizing pore size. Innovative formula hydrates while absorbing excess surface oils.

restoring serum

- Oily
- Irritated
- Problematic
- Irritated skin
- Sensitive skin

This oil-free serum restores skin's balance while soothing irritation. Granactive acne reduce lesion count and Vitamin B6 derivative visually reduces shine and pore size.



CLEAR CELL

salicylic gel cleanser



product

This foaming, salicylic-based gel cleanser gently removes makeup and eliminates excess oil while lightly exfoliating dead skin cells and keeping skin smooth, soft and shine free. Ideal for oily/acne-prone skin and teenagers. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, grades I and II acne, aging.



benefits

3-in-1 gel cleanses, exfoliates and tones. BHA foaming gel cleanser that gently removes makeup and eliminates excess oil. Adds essential antioxidants to keep skin soft, purified and shine-free.



directions

Apply to wet face morning and evening and massage for 1 minute. Repeat cleansing for additional exfoliation. Because excessive drying of the skin may occur, start with one usage daily, then gradually increase to two or three usages daily if needed or as directed by a doctor. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce usage to once a day or every other day. If going outside, use a sunscreen.



pro tip

Alternate use with the ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser to treat acneic skin.



key ingredients

5% Blend
Salicylic acid
Neem leaf extract

BHA exfoliator
Purifying botanical

Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)

Reduces blemish count, Purifying botanical

Arnica montana

Calms redness-prone skin

Horse chestnut

Calms redness-prone skin

Tea tree

Purifying botanical



available

- 6 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: SALICYLIC ACID 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, AMMONIUM LAURETH SULFATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, GLYCERIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 20, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) LEAF OIL, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF WATER, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, AMMONIUM XYLENESULFONATE, LAURYL ALCOHOL, C12-15 PARETH-10, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, POLYQUATERNIUM-10, AMMONIUM SULFATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MALTODEXTRIN, HONEY EXTRACT, CITRIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

0001501-002



CLEAR CELL

restoring serum
oil-free



product

An oil-free lightweight moisturizing serum that soothes and absorbs surface oils for a mattifying effect. Vitamin B6 derivative helps to restore skin's overall healthy balance by visually minimizing pore size, shine and sebum production while botanicals reduce the appearance of irritation and inflammation. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, irritated, problematic, irritated skin, blemishes, sensitive skin, post treatment skin.



benefits

Restores skin's balance while soothing with botanicals. Granactive acne reduces blemish count.



directions

Apply a thin layer to cleansed skin every morning. Reapply as needed during the day for additional moisture. Can be used daily.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY.



pro tip

Alternate with Vital C hydrating anti-aging serum to provide nutrition and hydration to oily acne-prone skin.



key ingredients

Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces blemish count, purifying botanical
Spheron L-1500	High moisture/sebum absorption, and reduces oily feel
Hydrovance®	Provides excellent moisturization and helps to increase skin elasticity. Non-tacky, non-greasy.
Panadoxine	Vitamin B6 derivative clinically demonstrated to reduce sebum production, as well as, facial shine and pore size.
Mentha viridis (spearmint) leaf oil	Reduces redness
Portulaca oleracea extract	Plant rich in omega-3 fatty acids, used to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin, excellent skin soothing.
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	Hydrates the skin, and helps to calm the skin with its healing properties.
Net-DG (licorice extract)	Natural skin brightener
Eucalyptus	Purifying botanical, calms irritated skin
Allantoin	Soothes, calms



available

- 2 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA (WATER / EAU), GLYCERIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, STEARYL GLYCYPHETINATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, HONEY EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT, PYRIDOXINE CYCLIC PHOSPHATE, HYDROXYETHYL UREA, LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER), HEXYLENE GLYCOL, SILICA, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, ACRYLATES / C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, ALLANTOIN, XANTHAN GUM, DISODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

CCRS1601-002



CLEAR CELL

mattifying moisturizer
for oily skin



product

A lightweight soothing moisturizer that revitalizes irritated skin. Vitamin B6 derivative improves skin's overall healthy balance by visually minimizing pore size, shine and sebum production while botanicals reduce the appearance of irritation and inflammation. Hydrates while absorbing surface oils for a refreshed, mattifying effect. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, irritated, problematic, irritated skin, blemishes, sensitive skin, post treatment skin.



benefits

A lightweight mattifying moisturizer that soothes irritated skin while controlling oil and providing weightless hydration.



directions

Apply a thin layer to cleansed skin morning and evening. Can be used daily.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY



pro tip

Use under PREVENTION + daily matte moisturizer SPF 32 to absorb excess sebum associated with extremely oily skin



key ingredients

Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces blemish count, purifying botanical
Spheron L-1500	High moisture/sebum absorption, and reduces oily feel
Portulaca oleracea extract	Plant rich in omega-3 fatty acids, used to relieve irritated skin, excellent skin soothing.
Hydrovance®	Provides excellent moisturization and helps to increase skin elasticity. Non-tacky, non-greasy
Panadoxine	Vitamin B6 derivative clinically demonstrated to reduce sebum production, as well as, facial shine and pore size
Net-DG (licorice extract)	Natural skin brightener
TEGO® cosmo C	Soothes skin, reduces irritation, great skin protectant.
Allantoin	soothes, calms



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA (WATER /EAU), GLYCERIN, HYDROXYETHYL UREA, SILICA, GLYCERYL STEARATE, CAPRYLIC / CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, POLY(GLYCERIN / PROPANEDIOL) STEARATES, DIHEPTYL SUCCINATE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAIN EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), LAVANDULA ANGUSTIFOLIA (LAVENDER) OIL, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, HONEY EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, CETYL ESTERS, CREATINE, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ACRYLATES / C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE COPOLYMER, PYRIDOXINE CYCLIC PHOSPHATE, ALLANTOIN, DISODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, XANTHAN GUM, CAPRYLOYL GLYCERIN / SEBACIC ACID COPOLYMER, HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL, TOCOPHEROL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE.

CCMT1601-002



CLEAR CELL

medicated acne facial scrub



product

A micro-exfoliating cleanser with benzoyl peroxide to treat active acne. A blend of antioxidants soothe irritated and red, irritated blemishes leaving skin healthy and blemish free. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, grades III and IV acne, aging.



benefits

Benzoyl peroxide-based cleanser aggressively treats and attacks bacteria by exfoliating dead surface skin cells with micro-exfoliant beads to clean out pores. Botanical blend calms irritated acne blemishes while leaving skin shine-free and fresh



directions

Apply a liberal amount to wet face morning and evening and massage for 1 minute. This gentle exfoliating cleanser assists in reducing active acne and thoroughly cleanses oily/acne skin. Rinse with cold water. Do not overstimulate active blemishes.



pro tip

Use as a scrub on the back for back acne



key ingredients

3% Benzoyl peroxide	Anti-bacterial
Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces blemish count, purifying botanical
Micro-exfoliant beads	Exfoliator
Comfrey root	Soothing
Arnica montana	Soothing
Horse chestnut	Calms redness-prone skin



available

- 4 oz retail



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: BENZOYL PEROXIDE 3%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, POLYLACTIC ACID, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, TRIETHANOLAMINE, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, CARBOMER, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) LEAF OIL, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ALLANTOIN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, POLY(C20-28 OLEFIN), SODIUM SULFATE, GLYCERIN, BEESWAX, SODIUM C14-16 OLEFIN SULFONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE LEAF EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, MALTODEXTRIN, DISODIUM EDTA, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, HONEY EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT.

03501411-002



CLEAR CELL

salicylic clarifying tonic



product

A salicylic/glycolic acid skin clarifier that removes excess surface oil. A blend of antioxidants leaves skin fresh and shine-free. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, grades III and IV, aging.



benefits

AHA/BHA clarifier gently removes excess surface oil and bacteria while refreshing skin with essential herbal extracts of tea tree, green tea and chamomile to reduce irritation.



directions

Saturate gauze and gently remove surface oils. Repeat if necessary for additional clarifying and toning. Because excessive drying of the skin may occur, start with one usage daily, then gradually increase to two or three usages daily if needed or as directed by a doctor. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce usage to once a day or every other day. If going outside, use a sunscreen.



pro tip

Keep in the refrigerator for a cooling effect.



key ingredients

5% Blend

Salicylic acid	BHA exfoliator
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces blemish count, purifying botanical
Witch hazel	Soothing, purifying botanical
Arnica montana	Soothing
Tea tree	Purifying botanical
Chamomile (chamomilla recutita flower extract)	Soothing
Malus domestic fruit cell culture (apple stem cell)	Protects skin cells and promotes longevity of cells



available

- 4 oz retail



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: SALICYLIC ACID 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, GLYCERIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF WATER, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, GLYCOLIC ACID, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) LEAF OIL, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, POLYSORBATE 20, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CAMELLIA OLEIFERA LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 80, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, MALTODEXTRIN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, HONEY EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL.

03101506-002



CLEAR CELL

medicated acne lotion



product

A daily, oil-free lotion to control over-production of oil and bacteria. An antioxidant blend improves hydration and health of acne skin. Natural skin brighteners help diminish redness of acne blemishes. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, all grades of acne.



benefits

Heals and soothes the skin with chamomile, tea tree and arnica montana. Fades the visible redness of current and past blemishes due to acne.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning and evening. May be used as a spot treatment daily to diminish acne blemishes. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce application to once a day. If going outside, use a sunscreen.



pro tip

Blend with I CONCEAL for a medicated blemish concealer.



key ingredients

5% Benzoyl peroxide	Anti-bacterial
Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces blemish count, purifying botanical
Sebules (syringa vulgaris (lilac) extract)	Reduces excess sebum production, anti-microbial, anti-inflammatory
Arnica montana	Soothing
Spearmint leaf	Reduces redness
Tea tree	Purifying botanical
Vitamin E	Antioxidant
Green tea (camellia oleifera leaf extract)	Soothing



available

- 1.7 oz retail
- 4 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: BENZOYL PEROXIDE 5% **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, CETEARYL OLIVATE, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAIN EXTRACT, SORBITAN OLIVATE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, STEARIC ACID, SUCROSE COCOATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MALTODEXTRIN, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) LEAF OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, HONEY EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL.

03101604-003



CLEAR CELL

medicated acne masque



product

An AHA/BHA blended acne masque designed to immediately draw out impurities and excess oil. Antioxidant blends of nutrients soothe irritated and red acne blemishes. This masque leaves skin fresh and oil-free. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, all grades of acne, sun damaged/aging.



benefits

This aggressive blend of salicylic and glycolic acid eliminates the toughest acne blemishes. Just one application draws out oil and skin impurities while green tea, mallow and manuka add vital nutrients to dehydrated, oily/acne-prone skin. Soothes irritated and irritated blemishes.



directions

Clean the skin thoroughly before applying this product. Apply for 5-10 minutes; remove with tepid water, followed by a cold water splash. May be used as a spot treatment for active blemishes. Apply 1-3 times a week or as needed for acne control. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce usage to once a week. If going outside, use a sunscreen.



pro tip

Mix with a few shakes of the ILLUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder and apply to damp skin. Allow to remain on skin for 15 minutes, jump in the shower and let the steam soften the masque, massage for 1 minute and rinse. Glow for days!



key ingredients

5% Blend

Salicylic acid

BHA exfoliator

Glycolic acid

AHA exfoliator

Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)

Reduces lesion count, purifying botanical

MSM (dimethyl sulfone)

An organic source of biologic sulfur. MSM is a mineral that has numerous benefits for your skin. It has soothing and calming effects, builds collagen and clarifies.

China clay (kaolin)

High absorption of oil

Hyaluronic acid

Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water

Peppermint leaf

Reduces redness

Rosemary

Antioxidant

Manuka

Skin protectant



available

- 2 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: SALICYLIC ACID 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, KAOLIN, TALC, GLYCERIN, GLYCOLIC ACID, DIMETHYL SULFONE, POLYLACTIC ACID, RIGIOLETH-40, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, POLYSORBATE 20, SORBITOL, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, TITANIUM DIOXIDE, MALTODEXTRIN, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, XANTHAN GUM, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, MONTMORILLONITE, LEPTOSPERMUM SCOPARIUM BRANCH/LEAF OIL, WHEAT GERMANIDOPROPYLDIMONIUM HYDROXYPROPYL HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, ALLANTOIN, PANTHENOL, SODIUM PCA, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, ALCOHOL, MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW) FLOWER EXTRACT, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, PRIMULA VERIS EXTRACT, VERONICA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, CHONDRUS CRISPUS POWDER, CHAMOMILLA REQUITITA (MATICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS (CUCUMBER) FRUIT EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, MICA, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA ROOT EXTRACT, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, BENZYL ALCOHOL, HONEY EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ARGININE, LEUCINE, LEUCONOSTOC/RADISH ROOT FERMENT FILTRATE, LYSINE, TYROSINE, VALINE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, DISODIUM EDTA.

CCMA1604-003



CLEAR CELL

salicylic clarifying pads



product

A salicylic/glycolic acid skin pad to effectively remove impurities and excess oil. Deeply clears clogged pores and follicles to leave skin fresh and clean. A blend of antioxidants and calming ingredients reduces acneic blemishes. Excellent for on the road cleansing and after physical activities. Effective home care exfoliation. Paraben free.



skin type

Oily, acne-prone, acne grades I and II, teen skin.



benefits

AHA/BHA blend gently removes excess surface oil and bacteria while reducing oil production. Excellent for after physical activity and reduction of ingrown hairs.



directions

Take out one pad at a time and apply by gently rubbing on entire face or affected areas. If going outside, use a broad-spectrum sunscreen like PREVENTION +. Because excessive drying of the skin may occur, start with one usage daily, then gradually increase to two or three usages daily if needed or as directed by a doctor. If bothersome dryness, irritation or peeling occurs, reduce usage to once a day or every other day.



pro tip

The perfect on-the-go cleansing. Great for teenagers and after physical activity. Excellent to treat KP and ingrown hairs.



key ingredients

2% Salicylic	BHA exfoliator
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
Allantoin	Soothing, calming
Tea tree leaf	Purifying botanical
Granactive acne (oligopeptide-10, boswellia serrata extract and honey extract)	Reduces lesion count, purifying botanical
Malus domestic fruit cell culture (apple stem cell)	Protects skin cells and promotes longevity of cells

available

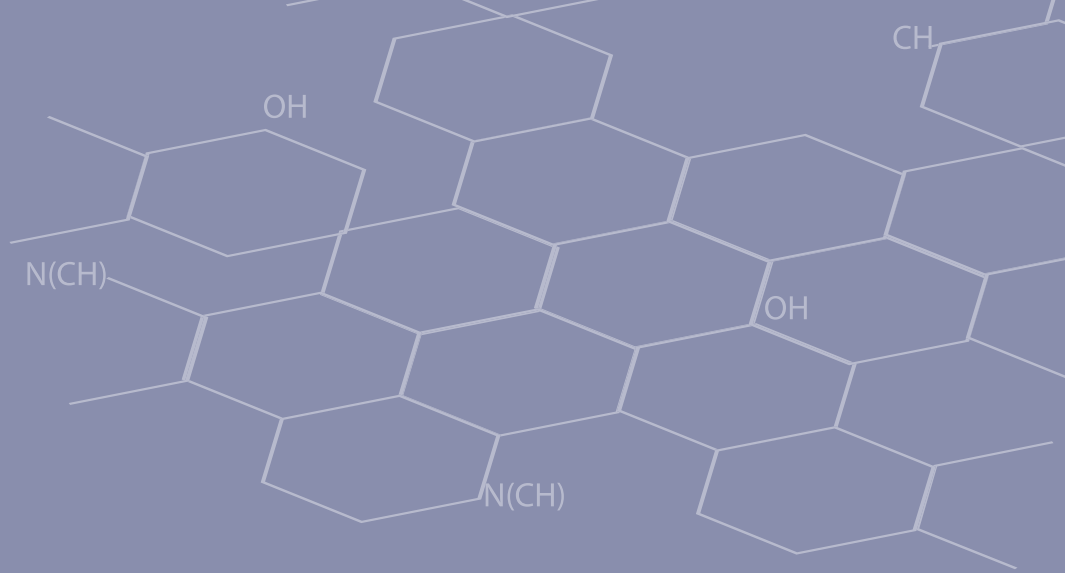
- 4 oz/60 pads retail



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: SALICYLIC ACID 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, GLYCERIN, OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) LEAF WATER, BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT, GLYCOLIC ACID, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) LEAF OIL, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, POLYSORBATE 20, AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT) EXTRACT, ARNICA MONTANA FLOWER EXTRACT, CAMELLIA OLEIFERA LEAF EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 80, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, MALTODEXTRIN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, HONEY EXTRACT, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) BRAN EXTRACT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL.

CCPA1411-002



DID YOU KNOW?

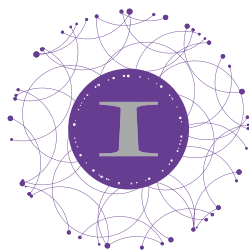
Sebum (the medical term for skin's oil) is an essential part of healthy, youthful looking skin.

Anyone who suffers from oily skin and acne knows that excess sebum can be a real problem. When follicles become clogged with sebum and dead skin cells bacteria grows and causes acne breakouts. Yet sebum plays an important role in keeping your skin supple and healthy.

The acid mantle is partially comprised of sebum and is your body's first line of defense against disease. It acts as a barrier to the skin, keeping out viruses, bacteria and other potential contaminants that might penetrate the skin, while keeping essential moisture from escaping.

The key to achieving healthy, shine-free skin is balance. Using multi-functional cleansers that cleanse, exfoliate, and remove excess oils without disturbing skin's natural acidic pH followed with oil free moisturizers with micro sponge technology is key in leaving the skin with a matte shine-free finish all day.





ILUMA®
BY IMAGE SKINCARE



LIGHTEN, BRIGHTEN AND ILLUMINATE THE SKIN



ACTIVE AGENTS:

PLANT CELL EXTRACTS • LIGHTENING PEPTIDES • PHYTO LIGHTENING AGENTS

ILUMA AT A GLANCE



intense lightening cleanser

- All skin types
- Sensitive
- Pigmentation
- Redness

This acid and sulfate-free gel-to-milk daily cleanser contains a blend of proven botanical lighteners making it an essential first step to create illuminated skin

intense brightening exfoliator powder

- All skin types
- Loss of radiance
- Dull skin

Gentle enough for daily use and perfect for all skin types this micro exfoliating powder combined with botanical brighteners, buffs away dead skin cells leaving skin smooth, illuminated and ready to absorb active ingredients in serums and repair crèmes

intense lightening serum

- Redness
- Low level sun damage
- Post-treatment inflammation
- All Fitzpatrick skin types
- Safe for daily long term use

This 100% hydroquinone-free, oil-free serum uses VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®, a time released delivery system exclusively from IMAGE Skincare to transport a proprietary complex of encapsulated active ingredients into the skin to continue the brightening process for up to 48 hours

intense bleaching serum

- Moderate to severe pigmentation
- Melasma
- Post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation
- Post-pregnancy mask

This intense blend of hydroquinone with AHAs and natural brightening agents quickly reduce the appearance of freckles, Melasma and PIH for beautiful, illuminated skin

intense brightening crème

- All skin types
- Mild to moderate pigmentation
- Photo aging
- Sun damage
- Sun spots
- Redness

This plastic surgeon formulated, revolutionary brightening crème uses our exclusive VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivery system to transport a proprietary complex of encapsulated active ingredients into the skin. Time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting effect

intense brightening eye crème

- Dark circles
- Loss of radiance
- Puffiness
- Lax skin
- Aging eyes

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated brightening ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting intense effect. Plant derived stem cell technology prevent aging while protecting skin's own stem cells and power peptides reduce wrinkles due to facial expressions as well as relaxes crow's feet

intense lightening hand lotion

- Signs of aging skin
- Age spots
- Dark spots
- Dry/dehydrated skin
- Dry cracked cuticles

The signs of aging aren't limited to the face. This hydrating hand crème combines powerful skin lighteners with broad-spectrum UVA/UVB protection to prevent future damage

intense lightening body lotion

- Skin discolorations
- Hyperpigmentation
- Age spots
- Uneven skin tone
- Dark areas on skin

Finally, a real solution to discoloration on the body. VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® exclusively from IMAGE Skincare delivers a proprietary complex of encapsulated brightening ingredients time-released for up to 48 hours for even toned skin from head to toe





ILUMA[®]

intense lightening cleanser



product

A daily sulfate-free gel-to-milk cleanser designed to gently and effectively remove surface impurities while brightening skin complexion and tone. This oil-based cleanser contains plant-derived stem cell extracts as well as botanical brightening agents to help fade dark spots and discolorations. Provides optimal preparation for other ILUMA brightening products. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, uneven skin tone, dark spots, skin discoloration.



benefits

This oil-based cleanser contains plant-derived stem cells as well as botanical brightening agents to help fade spots and discoloration. Provides optimal preparation for other ILUMA brightening products.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to face and neck. Massage gently for one minute and remove with warm water. Use twice daily, morning and evening.



pro tip

Can be mixed with any IMAGE cleanser to boost brightening effects.



key ingredients

Illumiscin (olea europaea leaf extract, ascorbyl glucoside, zinc PCA)	Prevents and actively works against producing age spots and pigmentation Tyrosinase inhibitor Skin brightener
Green tea extract	Soothing; reduces redness, brightening properties
Willow bark	Exfoliating, brightening properties
Belides (bellis perennis daisy flower)	Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis inhibitory effect. Twice as active as Arbutin. Skin brightening up to 30% versus untreated
Indian kudzu pueraria tuberosa leaf cell extract	Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect to skin, limits melanogenesis



available

- 4 oz retail
- 12 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, VITIS VINIFERA SEED OIL, GLYCERIN, SUCROSE LAURATE, OLEA EUROPAEA OIL, OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, SALIX ALBA BARK EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, OLEA EUROPAEA LEAF EXTRACT, BELLIS PERENNIS FLOWER EXTRACT, PUERARARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS PEEL OIL, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, ZINC PCA, XANTHAN GUM, PHENOXYETHANOL.

ILQ1605-003



I L U M A[®]

intense brightening exfoliating powder



product

A uniquely luxurious polishing powder that gently cleanses and exfoliates all skin types. This ultrasoft micro-exfoliating blend removes debris and oil from pores while providing long term hydration and age-defying benefits. Contains a new generation of natural botanicals, enzymes and antioxidants to help skin reach a new level of radiance. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, loss of radiance, dull skin.



benefits

Gentle enough for daily use and perfect for all skin types this micro exfoliating powder combined with botanical brighteners, buffs away dead skin cells leaving skin smooth, illuminated and ready to absorb active ingredients found in serums and repair crèmes.



directions

Shake a small amount into wet palms and activate by rubbing hands together to form a light foam. Gently massage into skin avoiding eye area and rinse thoroughly. Use twice daily, morning and evening, on face and body.



pro tip

Can be blended with any IMAGE masque for skin that needs additional exfoliation and brightening.



key ingredients

Coconut milk powder	Rich in protein and vitamins, aids in cell regeneration
Pumpkin enzyme	Gently exfoliates dead skin cells and impurities while delivering vitamins and nutrients into the skin.
Protein peptide complex (whey protein, lactic acid, lactose)	Aids in cell regeneration correction of uneven skin tone
Net-DG (licorice extract)	Natural skin lightener
Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract	Antioxidant
ET-VC (ethyl ascorbic acid)	Water soluble, stabilized form of Vitamin C, increased penetration into skin with enhanced antioxidant capacity, decreases dark spots



available

- 1.5 oz retail
- 3 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA, Cocos NUCIFERA (COCONUT) MILK POWDER, SODIUM BICARBONATE, POTASSIUM MYRISTATE, SODIUM LAURYL SULFOACETATE, ORYZA SATIVA (RICE) STARCH, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, DIMETHYL SULFONE, SODIUM SULFATE, PAPAIN, WHEY PROTEIN, LACTIC ACID, LACTOSE, PEARL POWDER, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) EXTRACT, LACTOBACILLUS/PUMPKIN FERMENT EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, MALTODEXTRIN, BROMELAIN.

LEP1412-002



I L U M A[®]

intense lightening serum



product

A lightweight, oil-free serum that addresses skin discolorations and redness. A blend of botanical lighteners, Vitamin C and grape seed extract gently helps reduce inflammation promoting a clear, fresh-looking complexion. Perfectly calms skin following skin treatments, laser and waxing. Ideal for all skin types. VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY[®] delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients, time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Paraben free. 100% hydroquinone free.



skin type

Redness, sun-damaged, irritated, post-peel, sensitive skin.



benefits

A blend of botanical lighteners, Vitamin C and grape seed extract gently reduces irritation promoting a clear, fresh-looking complexion. Perfectly calms skin following skin treatment, laser and waxing.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening.



pro tip

Can be blended with I Conceal for additional soothing and calming benefits of redness prone skin.



key ingredients

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY [®] (brightening delivery system)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin; time-released up to 48 hours
Melaslow (citrus unshu peel extract)	Potent skin brightening agent
Tyrostat (rumex)	Plant-derived botanical from the plant western dock. Tyrosinase inhibitor. Clinical studies show comparable results to hydroquinone.
Melfade (uva ursi leaf extract, bearberry)	Natural skin lightener
Mulberry extract	Natural skin brightener
Embluca (phyllanthus emblica fruit extract)	Natural skin brightener
Licorice extract	Natural skin brightener
Net-DG (glycyrrhizate)	Natural skin brightener
Azelaic acid	Anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial, scavenger of free radicals, skin brightening agent
Stay C (sodium ascorbyl phosphate)	Water soluble stabilized antioxidant, potent skin lightener
Green tea extract	Antioxidant
Willow bark extract	Skin brightening properties
Synovea (hexylresorcinol)	Anti-glycation effect, 75% reduction in extracellular melanin, brightening effect compares to 2% hydroquinone
Neem leaf liquid B (melia azadirachta leaf), neem tree	Improves skin clarity, brightness, reduction of melanin production



ingredients

AQUA, CITRUS UNSHU PEEL EXTRACT, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, RUMEX OCCIDENTALIS EXTRACT, LAMINARIA DIGITATA EXTRACT, ARBUTIN, ASCORBIC ACID, CHLORELLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, HEXYLRESORCINOL, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, GLYCERIN, SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, POLYSORBATE 20, XANTHAN GUM, SODIUM BENZOATE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, DISODIUM EDTA, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PEG-12 GLYCERYL DIMYRISTATE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS FLOWER EXTRACT, SALIX ALBA EXTRACT, PUFERARIA LOBATA ROOT EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA ROOT EXTRACT.

LLS1604-003



available

- 1 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



I L U M A[®]

intense bleaching serum



product

An intense, oil-free blend of hydroquinone, glycolic, azelaic acid and natural brightening agents to effectively lighten skin discoloration. Tea tree oil aids in calming irritated skin and provides for a gentle application. Paraben free.



skin type

Freckles, melasma, post-pregnancy pigmentation, discoloration, dark spots.



benefits

Corrects epidermal pigmentation, reduces dark skin spots, treats post-irritation hyperpigmentation.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening. Use PREVENTION + daily.



pro tip

Use to treat hyperpigmentation on the legs and arms.



key ingredients

2% Hydroquinone	Skin lightener
Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator, keratolytic acid
Azelaic acid	Anti-bacterial, keratolytic, antioxidant
Licorice	Natural brightening agent
Citric acid blend	Astringent
Tea tree oil	Purifying botanical



available

- 1 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: 2% HYDROQUINONE. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, GLYCOLIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, PHYTIC ACID, AZELIC ACID, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE) LEAF OIL, XANTHAN GUM, MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT) OIL, EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, PINEAPPLE-COCONUT ENZYME.

ILBS1604-002



I L U M A®

intense brightening crème



product

This revolutionary, new, intense brightening crème helps fade the appearance of age spots and hyperpigmentation. Contains an exclusive brightening complex to even out skin discolorations and brightens skin for a healthy, youthful and radiant complexion. VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients, time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Paraben free.



skin type

Uneven skin tone, age and dark spots, discolorations.



benefits

Contains an exclusive brightening complex to even out skin discolorations and brighten skin for a healthy, youthful and radiant complexion.



directions

Apply and massage into skin on face and neck after cleansing. Can be used every day for maximum benefits.



pro tip

Use in conjunction with Iluma intense lightening serum for the ultimate skin brightener.



key ingredients

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (brightening delivery system)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin. Time-released up to 48 hours
Sulfura white (lepidium sativum sprout extract), Swiss garden cress	Phyto agent that effectively modulates melanin formation Reduces effects of daytime stressors Corrects dark spots and discolorations
Belides NP (bellis perennis L.), daisy flower blossoms	Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis inhibitory effect Twice as active as Arbutin Skin brightening
Revinage (Bidens pilosa), hairy beggartricks	Retinoid-like without the side effects, reduction in age spots by 36%, improves radiance and texture
DermaPep (dipeptide-16)	Effective brightening agent by blocking alpha-MSH, crucial for melanin production, protective against stimulus such as UV radiation
Indian kudzu (pueraria tuberosa leaf cell extract)	Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of skin, limits melanogenesis
Neem leaf liquid B (melia azadirachta leaf), neem tree	Improves skin clarity, brightness, reduction of melanin production
Synovea (hexylresorcinol)	Anti-glycation effect, 75% reduction in extracellular melanin, brightening effect compares to 2% hydroquinone
Corum (ethyl ascorbic acid)	Water soluble, stabilized form of Vitamin C, increased penetration into skin with enhanced antioxidant capacity, decreases dark spots
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble, stabilized form of Vitamin C, antioxidant, clarifying and brightening activity, stimulation of collagen



available

- 1.7 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, BELLIS PERENNIS EXTRACT, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, METHYL UNDECYLENOYL DIPEPTIDE-16, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, ELAÏS GUINEENSIS OIL, ERGOTHIONEINE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA ROOT EXTRACT, PPG-12/SDMI COPOLYMER, MELIA AZADIRACHTA LEAF EXTRACT, LEPIDIUM SATIVUM SPROUT EXTRACT, PUERARIA LOBATA ROOT EXTRACT, ARBUTIN, CURCUMA LONGA ROOT EXTRACT, BIDENS PILOSA EXTRACT, SQUALANE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, 3-O-ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID, TOCOPHEROL, LECITHIN, GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM SEED OIL, LINUM USITATISSIMUM SEED OIL, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES OIL, STEARIC ACID, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER, HEXYLRESORCINOL, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, PEG-12 GLYCERYL DIMYRISTATE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, DISODIUM EDTA, XANTHAN GUM, POLYSORBATE 60, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

LC01604-003



I L U M A®

intense brightening eye crème



product

Brighten and illuminate the delicate eye area with this luxurious ultra-hydrating eye crème. Helps to significantly reduce the visible signs of aging around the eyes including puffiness, dark circles, wrinkles and lax skin. Phytonutrients, peptides and innovative brightening agents help to restore a vibrant, youthful appearance. Eyes instantly look firmer, brighter and more radiant. Paraben free.



skin type

Dark circles, loss of radiance, puffiness, lax skin, aging eyes.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® delivers a complex of encapsulated brightening ingredients time released up to 48 hours for a long lasting intense effect. Plant derived stem cell technology prevents aging while protecting skin's own stem cells and power peptides reduce wrinkles due to facial expressions as well as relaxes crow's feet.



directions

Apply morning and evening by patting a pea-sized amount with fingertip to upper and lower eyelids and around the eye area.



pro tip

Blend on top of I Conceal for especially dark circles.



key ingredients

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY® (brightening delivery system)	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere. Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into the skin; time released up to 48 hours.
SYN®-TC	Patented tri- and tetrapeptide technology this combination peptide sequence significantly increase dermal collagens as well as DEJ collagens, improving skin firmness, elasticity and visibly reducing fine lines and wrinkles.
Eyeless™	Prevents bags under eyes, decreases capillary permeability, increases lymphatic circulation, improves firmness and elasticity
Haloxyl (N-Hydroxysuccinimide, chrysin)	Reduces dark circles by 19%, activates the elimination of blood originated pigments responsible for dark circle color and local puffiness
Beautifeye™	Lifting action on sagging skin. Strengthens dermal structure. Significantly fades dark circles. Reduces crow's feet by 34%.
EyeSeryl®	Decreases capillary permeability and puffiness, improves elasticity, anti-glycation
Malus domestica fruit cell culture (plant derived stem cell technology)	Protects own skin cells, prolongs skin cell life
REGU®-AGE PF (glycine soja protein)	Improves and protects microcirculation and the integrity of the collagen and elastin bundles, minimizes puffiness
Belides NP (bellis perennis L.), daisy flower blossoms	Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis inhibitory effect. Twice as active as Arbutin. Skin brightening up to 30% versus untreated.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble, stabilized form of Vitamin C, antioxidant, clarifying and brightening activity, stimulation of collagen, inhibition of MMPs
Illumiscin (olea europaea leaf extract, ascorbyl glucoside, zinc PCA)	Prevents and actively works against producing age spots and pigmentation Tyrosinase inhibitor Skin brightener
Licorice extract	Natural skin brightener
Cucumber	Healing, strengthens skin's acid mantle
Epilobium angustifolium stem extract (rosebay) Canadian willow herb	Reduces irritation caused by UV radiation



available

- .5 oz retail
- 2 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, BELLIS PERENNIS EXTRACT, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, DIPEPTIDE-2, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE-5, ACETYL TETRAPEPTIDE-5, PALMITOYL DIPEPTIDE-5 DIAMINOBUTYROYL HYDROXYTHREONINE, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, STEARIC ACID, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ISONONYL ISONONANOATE, SQUALANE, GLYCERIN, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII BUTTER, SUCROSE PALMITATE, PROPANEDIOL, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, GAMMA POLYGLUTAMIC ACID, ZINC PCA, GLYCINE SOJA PROTEIN, DARUTOSIDE, HESPERIDIN METHYL CHALCONE, TETRADECYL AMINOBUTYROYLVALYLAMINOBUTYRIC UREA TRIFLUOROACETATE, OLEA EUROPAEA EXTRACT, ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, PAULLINIA CUPANA SEED EXTRACT, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, CHRYSLIN, LECITHIN, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, N-HYDROXYSUCCINIMIDE, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, STEARETH-20, XANTHAN GUM, ACACIA SENEGAL GUM, ACRYLATES/C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, DISODIUM EDTA, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM DEXTRAN SULFATE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, CITRIC ACID, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

ILEC1604-004



I L U M A[®]

intense lightening body lotion



product

This revolutionary intense brightening body lotion will dramatically improve the complexion of your skin tone. It contains an exclusive brightening complex to even out the appearance of skin discolorations, age spots and hyperpigmentation. Paraben free



skin type

Skin discolorations, age spots, uneven skin tone, dark areas on skin.



benefits

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY[®] delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect. Formulated by plastic surgeons. Exclusive brightening formula.



directions

Apply and massage morning and evening to thoroughly cleansed and exfoliated skin. Should not be used on the face.



pro tip

Use on darker areas of body such as knees and elbows, following BODY SPA rejuvenating body lotion.



key ingredients

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY [®]	Unique complex of active ingredients delivered into skin in a sphere Prolonged effectiveness and deeper penetration into skin; time released up to 48 hours
DermaPep (dipeptide-16)	Effective brightening agent by blocking alpha-MSH, crucial for melanin production, protects against stimulus such as UV radiation
Licorice root extract	Natural skin brightening agent
Indian Kudzu (pueraria tuberosa leaf cell extract)	Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of skin, limits melanogenesis
Belides NP (bellis perennis L.), daisy flower blossoms	Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis modulation effect. Twice as active as Arbutin. Skin brightening up to 30% versus untreated.
Tego turmerone (turmeric root extract)	Significant antioxidant capacity, improves skin radiance, evenness and skin tone
Revinage (bidens pilosa), hairy beggartricks	Retinoid-like without the side effects, reduction in age spots by 36%, improves radiance and texture
Linseed, cotton and sea-buckthorn oil	Natural skin conditioning ingredients



available

- 6 oz retail
- 16 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE, HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH PHOSPHATE, DIMETHICONE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, PPG-12/SDMI COPOLYMER, METHYL UNDECYLENOYL DIPEPTIDE-16, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, STEARIC ACID, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA ROOT EXTRACT, PUERARARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT, BELLIS PERENNIS EXTRACT, CURCUMA LONGA ROOT EXTRACT, BIDENS PILOSA EXTRACT, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNIOIDES OIL, ELAEIS GUINEENSIS OIL, GOSSYPIUM HERBACEUM SEED OIL, LINUM USITATISSIMUM SEED OIL, TOCOPHEROL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, XANTHAN GUM, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, DICETYL PHOSPHATE, CETETH-10 PHOSPHATE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS PEEL OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

LL01605-003



I L U M A[®]

intense lightening hand crème SPF 15



product

A daily hydrating hand moisturizer with intense skin brightening agents to diminish age spots. Provides daily UVA/UVB broad-spectrum protection with powerful antioxidants to fight against free radicals and harmful effects of the environment. Paraben free.



skin type

Signs of aging skin, age spots, dark spots, dry/dehydrated skin.



benefits

Hand moisturizer, reduces sun spots, and daily SPF protection of hands. Post manicure. Powerful antioxidants to rejuvenate hands. Immediately hydrates and smoothes aged hands.



directions

Apply daily for maximum protection and moisture. Reapply throughout the day and while exposed to the sun.



pro tip

Use before gel manicure to protect against UV rays.



key ingredients

5% Heliopan	Sunscreen ingredient that protects against photo damage and premature aging of the skin
3% Parsol 340	Sunscreen ingredient that protects against photo damage and premature aging of the skin due to exposure to UVA light
Senestem™ (plantago lanceolata extract)	Significantly brightens pigmentation (age spots), reinforces skin density, firmness and increases dermal and epidermal thickness
Purple passion flower (passiflora edulis seed oil)	Protects against UV rays
Kojic acid	Natural skin brightener
Mulberry	Natural skin brightener
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant, accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Kombuchka (black tea ferment)	Potent antioxidant with brightening properties
Campo songyi (tricholoma matsutake extract)	Highly potent mushroom extract from Japan, studies show it to be one of the most potent skin brightening agents
Coenzyme Q10	Super antioxidant

available

- 2 oz retail
- 5 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: BUTYL METHOXYDIBENZOYL METHANE 5%, ETHYLHEXYL SALICYLATE 5%, OCTOCRYLENE 3%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, GLYCERIN, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIMETHICONE, ISOSORBIDE Dicaprylate, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDII OIL COPOLYMER, PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES, AMMONIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/VP COPOLYMER, LIMNANTHES ALBA (MEADOWFOAM) SEED OIL, PASSIFLORA EDULIS SEED OIL, PHENOXYETHANOL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, KOJIC DIPALMITATE, PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT, LINOLEIC ACID, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, XANTHAN GUM, DISODIUM EDTA, HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN, MORUS ALBA ROOT EXTRACT, SACCHAROMYCESXYLINUM/BLACK TEA FERMENT, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, DIISOSTEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, SODIUM HYALURONATE, CARYA OVATA BARK EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE EXTRACT, ORYZANOL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, UBIQUINONE.

ILH01506-002



DID YOU KNOW?

Melanin forms an “umbrella” over the DNA of your skin cells providing “shade” to protect them from damage.

Human skin tones vary around the world primarily due to a pigment called melanin. People of all complexions essentially have the same number of melanocytes, the cells that produce melanin; however in darker complexions more melanin is produced than in lighter complexions.

The production of melanin can be stimulated by several factors including UV exposure, hormones and injury. The overproduction of this pigment can result in an undesired uneven skin tone known as hyperpigmentation. Daily application of brightening agents as well as full spectrum sun protection help to create beautiful, even skin tones in all complexions.



PREVENTION +



AN EVOLUTION OF MOISTURIZERS WITH
BROAD-SPECTRUM UVA/UVB SUN PROTECTION

ACTIVE AGENTS:

ZINC OXIDE • SPF BOOSTERS • DNA PROTECTION COMPLEX

PREVENTION + AT A GLANCE

daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+

- Sensitive
- Redness
- Dry/dehydrated

This light weight daily moisturizer provides pure physical UVA/UVB broad-spectrum sun protection with time released hydration and DNA protection complex

daily matte moisturizer SPF 32+

- Combination
- Oily
- Acne-prone
- Men
- Anyone desiring matte, shine-free complexion

This new generation, oil-free daily moisturizer with broad-spectrum UVA/UVB sun protection incorporates micro-sponge technology to absorb surface oils and leave the skin with a clean matte finish. Perfect as a makeup primer.

daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30+

- All skin types
- Uneven skin color and tone

Our daily tinted moisturizer provides pure physical UVA/UVB broad-spectrum sun protection leaving the skin with a healthy, even toned glow.

ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50

- All skin types
- Sport activities
- Post-treatment skin

This cosmetically elegant daily moisturizer provides the highest available SPF 50 broad-spectrum UVA/UVB sun protection with plant-derived stem cells.

ultra sheer spray SPF 45+

- All skin types
- Sport activities
- On the go
- Children

Full spectrum UVA/UVB sun protection in a convenient light weight spray formulated with potent antioxidants to prevent free radical damage.



PREVENTION +

daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+



product

Long-lasting, deep moisturizer for dry/dehydrated and sensitive/redness prone skin combined with a broad-spectrum high UVA/UVB sun protection. Sheer formula spreads easily and evenly without any residue. Enriched with a blend of antioxidants, vitamins and green tea. Provides ultimate protection and prevention against the aging effects of the sun. Paraben and chemical free high sun protection.



skin type

Sensitive, redness, dry/dehydrated.



benefits

Daily pure physical broad-spectrum UVA/UVB protection that provides long lasting moisture all day. Water Resistant.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use on dry winter skin to provide moisture while providing protection from UV rays.



key ingredients

18% Zinc oxide	Pure physical broad-spectrum sunscreen
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasones (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
Aqualance	Improves skin hydration
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil-soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Thiotaine (ergothioneine)	Large spectrum, potent antioxidant



available

- 3.2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 18%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** ALOE (VERA) BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, DICAPRYLYL CARBONATE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, GLYCERIN, DIMETHICONE (AND) DIMETHICONE / PEG-10 / 15 CROSSPOLYMER, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ISOHEXADECANOL, LAURYL PEG-9 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANETHYL / DIMETHICONE, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, DIMETHICONE (AND) VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER (AND) HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE (AND) SODIUM ACRYLOYL DIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER (AND) CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, FUMED SILICA, PLANKTON EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM SULFATE, ERYTHRITOL, HOMARINE HCL, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSILOXYETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC ACID (AND) LAURIC ACID (AND) POTASSIUM SORBATE, METHYL METHACRYLATE / GLYCOL DIMETHYLACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, CAMELIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, L-ERGOTHIONEINE, LECITHIN.

PRH/1506-002



PREVENTION +

daily matte moisturizer SPF 32+



product

Daily, oil-free and broad-spectrum UVA/UVB critical wavelength high sun protection, mattifying moisturizer. Incorporates micro-sponge technology to absorb surface oils and leaves skin with a matte, shine-free finish. Contains a next generation blend of antioxidants as free radical scavengers to decrease damaging effects of the sun and environmental exposures. Paraben free.



skin type

Combination, oily, acne-prone.



benefits

Light weight formula that absorbs skin surface oil, leaving a matte, shine-free finish. Excellent to use for a makeup base. Water resistant.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use as a makeup primer for a matte and flawless finish.



key ingredients

9% Zinc oxide	Broad-spectrum sunscreen
7.5% Octinoxate	UVB booster
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasomes (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
Micro-sponge technology	Absorbs surface oils over time
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Plant-derived stem cell technology Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Thiotaine (ergothioneine)	Large spectrum, potent antioxidant



available

- 3.2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 9%, OCTINOXATE 7.5%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ISODECYL NEOPENTANOATE, ERYTHRITOL, LECITHIN, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CETYL PEG / PPG-10 / 1 DIMETHICONE, DIMETHICONE / PEG-10 / 15 CROSSPOLYMER, SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE / METHACRYLAMIDOLAURIC ACID COPOLYMER, CAPRYLYL METHICONE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CETEARYL DIMETHICONE, POLYISOBUTENE, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSILOXYETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, PANTHENOL, POLYSORBATE 20, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, HOMARINE HCL, MICROCOCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.

FRMA1506-002



PREVENTION +

daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30+



product

This daily tinted moisturizer with a built in broad-spectrum UVA/UVB high sun protection provides an even skin tone and healthy glow. Contains a next generation blend of antioxidants as free radical scavengers to decrease damaging effects of the sun and environmental exposures. Lightweight, sheer formula absorbs quickly without any residue. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, uneven skin color and tone.



benefits

Oil-free pure physical universal sheer tint can be used as a moisturizer and makeup in one amazing product. Water resistant formula provides chemical-free, high sun protection.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use under I Conceal for an additional pop of color.



key ingredients

6% Tinted zinc oxide	Pure physical broad-spectrum sunscreen with a tint
4.6% Titanium dioxide	Pure physical sun protection
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasones (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Vitamin E	Antioxidant



available

- 3.2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 6%, TITANIUM DIOXIDE 4.6%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSIPLYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, DIMETHICONE / PEG-10 / 15 CROSSPOLYMER, ARABIDOPSIS EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE / POLYGLYCERIN-3 CROSSPOLYMER, ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-STEARIC ACID, POLYGLYCERYL-4 ISOSTEARATE, CETYL PEG / PPG-10 / 1 DIMETHICONE, HEXYL LAURATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, TETRAHYXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, LECITHIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, IRON OXIDE (CI 77491, CI 77492, CI 77499).

PR011506-002



PREVENTION +

daily ultimate protection moisturizer
SPF 50



product

This ultra-sheer, lightweight moisturizer with a built in broad-spectrum high UVA/UVB sunscreen provides skin with ultimate protection and prevention. Next generation technology combines a physical sunscreen ingredient transparent zinc oxide with effective antioxidants to prevent free radical damage and to protect against environmental exposures. Contains plant-derived stem cells to delay the aging effects of the sun on skin cells. Suited for post-procedure skin. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, highly exposed skin, sport activities, post-treatment skin.



benefits

Light weight, high UVA/UVB SPF 50 broad-spectrum sunscreen that is water resistant and contains plant-derived stem cells to extend the life of your own stem cells.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use on advanced aging skin to provide the ultimate sun protection while plant derived stem cell technology provide cell longevity.



key ingredients

9% Zinc oxide	Broad-spectrum sunscreen
7.5% Octinoxate	UVB booster
5% Octisalate	UVB booster
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasones (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
Plant-derived stem cells	Protects epidermal stem cells against UV damage
Aqualance	Improves skin hydration
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Thiotaine (ergothioneine)	Potent antioxidant



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 9%, OCTINOXATE 7.5%, OCTISALATE 5%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE / METHACRYLAMIDOLAURIC ACID COPOLYMER, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, CETYL PEG / PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYISOBUTENE, CETEARYL DIMETHICONE, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSIPLYETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, PANTHENOL, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ERYTHRITOL, LECITHIN, PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, HOMARINE HCL, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE.

PRUL1506-003



available

- 3.2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



PREVENTION +

ultra sheer spray SPF 45+



product

This ultra-sheer, lightweight moisturizing spray with a built-in broad-spectrum high UVA/UVB sunscreen provides skin with ultimate protection and prevention. Next generation technology combines physical sunscreen ingredient transparent zinc oxide with powerful antioxidants to prevent free radical damage and protect against environmental exposures. Sprays as a sheer foam and then dries clear. Paraben free and water resistant.



skin type

All skin types



benefits

Next generation ultra-sheer lightweight spray absorbs quickly and provides water resistant, broad-spectrum SPF 45 protection. Great for outdoor activities.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer and for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Perfect for moms with kids on the go!



key ingredients

9.3% Zinc oxide	Broad-spectrum sunscreen protection
7.5% Octinoxate	UVB booster
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage
Resveratrol	Potent antioxidant
Green tea leaf extract	Antioxidant, soothes, reduces redness



available

• 4 oz retail



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 9.3%, OCTINOXATE 7.5%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** DENATURED ALCOHOL, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CAMELIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, RESVERATROL, PLANKTON EXTRACT, ALOE (VERA) BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE EXTRACT, ISOHEXADECANE, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DIOCTANOATE, DIMETHICONE (AND) DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, PEG-30 DIPOLYHYDROXYSTEARATE, LAURYL PEG-9 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANETHYL/DIMETHICONE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSIPLYLETHYL DIMETHICONE, CAPRYLIC ACID (AND) PROPANEDIOL (AND) POTASSIUM SORBATE, MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE.

PRSP1501-001



PREVENTION +

pure mineral sunscreen spray SPF 30+



product

This anti-pollution, anti-aging pure mineral sunscreen spray offers superior UVA/UVB and Infrared protection. Infused with antioxidants and plant stem cells, this continuous spray nourishes and hydrates skin with organic ingredients like agave leaf extract, jojoba oil and sweet almond oil. Ultra-lightweight texture glides on skin for a non-greasy, weightless finish. Formulated for advanced protection against the aging effects of the sun. Paraben and chemical-free sun protection.



skin type

All skin types, long term sun exposure, sport activities, post treatment skin.



benefits

Next generation, ultra sheer light weight spray absorbs quickly and provides broad spectrum SPF 30 protection. Great for outdoor activities.



directions

For face and body. Shake well before use. Spray liberally before sun exposure for ultimate protection. Do not spray directly into face, spray on hands then apply to face and blend in. Re-apply every two hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use post body treatment to protect, soothe and hydrate the skin.



key ingredients

15% Zinc oxide	Pure physical broad spectrum UVA/UVB protection.
Nourishing organic oils: -Organic coconut oil -Organic jojoba oil -Organic sweet almond oil -Organic sunflower seed oil	Nourish, hydrate and soothe the skin.
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Plant-derived stem cell technology. Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant.
Citrullus lanatus (watermelon) fruit extract	Protects skin, fights photoaging.
Lycium barbarum (Goji) fruit oil	Powerful antioxidant



available

- 6 oz retail
- 6 oz tester



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 15%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** WATER (AQUA), NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DIHEPTANOATE, ISODODECANE, BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE, COCO-CAPRYLATE/CAPRATE, Cocos nucifera (COCONUT) OIL (ORGANIC), SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL (ORGANIC), HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), AGAVE TEQUILANA LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, LYCUM BARBARUM (GOJI) FRUIT OIL, CITRULLUS LANATUS (WATERMELON) FRUIT EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT) LEAF EXTRACT, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, MELANIN, TERPENE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CITRIC ACID, THERMUS THERMOPHILLUS FERMENT, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM DILAURAMIDOGlutamate LYSINE, C14-22 ALCOHOLS, C12-20 ALKYL GLUCOSIDE, GLYCERIN, XANTHAN GUM, CITRULLINE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, LECITHIN, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

PPR17/03-001





PREVENTION +

sport sunscreen spray SPF 50



product

This sunscreen spray enriched with plant-derived stem cells is formulated for superior UVA/UVB and Infrared protection during sport activities and fun in the sun. Infused with organic ingredients like agave leaf extract, jojoba oil and sweet almond oil, this antioxidant-rich spray provides advanced protection against the aging effects of the sun. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, long term sun exposure, sport activities.



benefits

Next generation, ultra sheer light weight spray absorbs quickly and provides broad spectrum SPF 50 protection. Great for outdoor activities.



directions

For face and body. Shake well before use. Spray liberally before sun exposure for ultimate protection. Do not spray directly into face, spray on hands then apply to face and blend in. Re-apply every two hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use when participating in outdoor sports activities.



key ingredients

10% Homosalate	UVB filter
5% Octisalate	UVB filter
5% Oxybenzone	UVA2/UVB filter
3% Avobenzone	UVA2/UVA1 filter
2% Octocrylene	UVC/UVB/UVA2 filter
Nourishing organic oils: -Organic coconut oil -Organic jojoba oil -Organic sweet almond oil -Organic sunflower seed oil	Nourish, hydrate and soothe the skin.
Malus domestica fruit cell culture extract	Plant-derived stem cell technology. Protects own skin cells and promotes longevity of cells.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant.
Citrullus lanatus (watermelon) fruit extract	Protects skin, fights photoaging.
Lycium barbarum (Goji) fruit oil	Powerful antioxidant



available

- 6 oz retail
- 6 oz tester



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: HOMOSALATE 10%, OCTISALATE 5%, OXYBENZONE 5%, AVOBENZONE 3%, OCTOCRYLENE 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** WATER (AQUA), SD ALCOHOL 40-B, BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE, ACRYLATES/OCTYLACRYLAMIDE COPOLYMER, Cocos nucifera (COCONUT) OIL (ORGANIC), SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL (ORGANIC), HELIANTHUS ANNUUS (SUNFLOWER) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), AGAVE TEQUILANA LEAF EXTRACT (ORGANIC), LYCIUM BARBARUM (GOJI) FRUIT OIL, PHYSALIS ANGULATA EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, MICROCOCOCCUS LYSATE, MELANIN, TEPRENONE, PHENOXYETHANOL, XANTHAN GUM, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, LECITHIN.

PSBP1703-001



DID YOU KNOW?

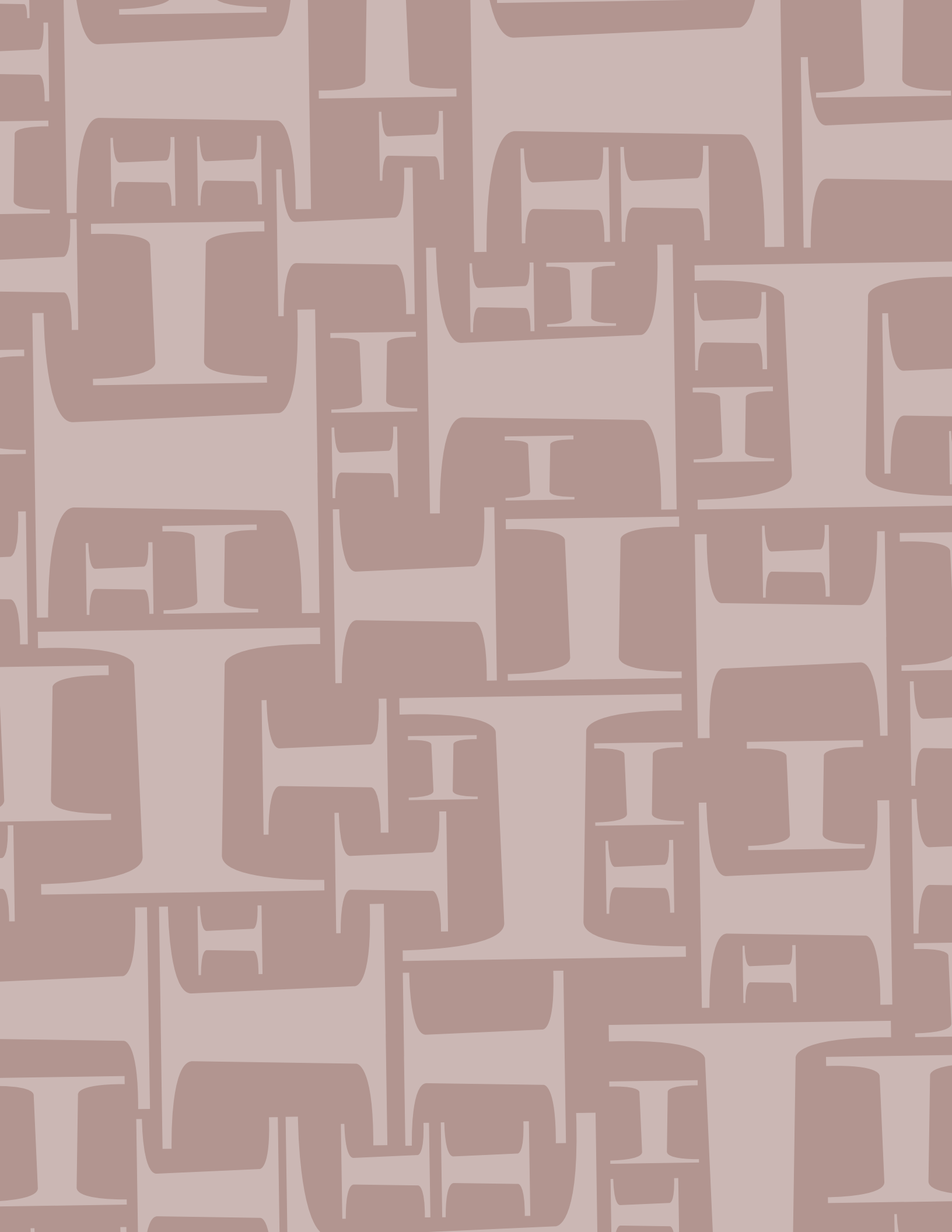
Temperature does not dictate the amount of UV emitted from the sun. This means that on a sunny winter's day you can still get sunburned!

UV Radiation is the part of the electromagnetic (light) spectrum that reaches the earth from the sun. There are three classifications of UV light: UVA, UVB, and UVC. The short rays of UVC are absorbed by the ozone layer and do not reach the earth, however UVA and UVB rays penetrate the atmosphere and play an important role in premature aging, uneven pigmentation and skin cancers.

UVA is the longest of the three rays at 320-400nm. These rays can penetrate through clouds, windows and into the dermis. Prolonged exposure shrinks collagen and elastin fibers and causes fine lines, wrinkles and loss of elasticity.

UVB rays range from 290-320nm. Their intensity varies depending on location, time of day and time of year. These rays penetrate the epidermis, stimulate melanin and can result in freckles, mottled and uneven complexion as well as redness and sunburn.

In addition to accelerating the aging process, all UV exposure can suppress the skin's immune system and increase the risk for skin cancer. So it is imperative that your daily skincare regimen include a broad-spectrum sunscreen to block damage from both UVA and UVB rays as well as potent antioxidants to protect against free radical damage.



I

I MASK



EMBARK UPON A JOURNEY OF TOTAL REJUVENATION
AS YOU EXPERIENCE THE ULTIMATE SKIN TRANSFORMATION RITUAL

ACTIVE AGENTS:

AMINO ACIDS • JEJU VOLCANIC OXYGEN WATER • POLYSACCHARIDES



I MASK AT A GLANCE

I MASK biomolecular hydrating recovery mask

- All skin types
- Dry/dehydrated
- Sensitive,
- Dull
- Post-treatment
- Post-chemical peel

This next-generation ultra-hydrating sheet mask infuses skin with a synergistic blend of volcanic water, ginseng root extract, amino acids and antioxidants for the ultimate skin rejuvenation.

I MASK biomolecular anti-aging radiance mask

- All skin types
- Aging
- Pigmentation
- Tired
- Dull
- Fine lines and wrinkles
- Uneven skin tone

This next-generation anti-aging sheet mask infuses skin with a unique fusion of volcanic water, brightening botanicals, peptides and antioxidants for the ultimate youthful appearance and radiance.



I MASK

biomolecular hydrating recovery mask
Hydrate - Radiate - Regenerate



product

This next generation sheet mask is constructed from a unique, patented hydrogel technology, derived from red algae and carob tree and is designed to increase the delivery of active ingredients into the skin for the ultimate hydrating recovery. The breathable, 3-D design traps moisture, helping active ingredients to penetrate deeper into the skin.



skin type

All skin types, dry/dehydrated, sensitive, dull, post-treatment, post-chemical peel.



benefits

The unique, hydrating hydrogel mask infuses skin with a fusion of volcanic water, ginseng root extract, amino acids and antioxidants for the ultimate skin rejuvenation. Increasing hydration, reducing fine lines and wrinkles, brightening and rejuvenating skin. Lifts, brightens and hydrates skin after only one application.



directions

Gently cleanse skin prior to application. Remove mask from foil packet. Unfold, draping the mask gel-side down over the skin. Hold the upper part of the mask and remove the covering fabric slowly, leaving the mask in place. Position the hydrogel mask evenly by smoothing out air bubbles with fingers. Leave the mask on for 20-25 minutes until absorbed into skin then remove and discard. Mask cannot be reused. Gently massage remaining essence into the skin. Use 2-3 times per week.



pro tip

Use as an add-on to any facial treatment or post microdermabrasion for firming, brightening and deep hydration. The perfect travel companion to rehydrate the skin.



Biomolecular Complex

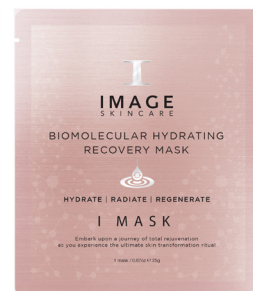
MASK BASE	CODE 1	Amino Acid Complex - Stimulate collagen and elastin and provide nutrients to the skin
	CODE 2	Jeju Volcanic Oxygen Water - Enhances hydration, improves penetration of moisturizing ingredients
	CODE 3	Onsen Sui Mineral Charged Water - Moisturizing and detoxifying effect
	CODE 4	Beta Glucan - A polysaccharide with antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anti-aging and anti-pollution benefits.
REGENERATE	CODE 5	Ginseng - A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-aging benefits
	CODE 6	Resveratrol - Powerful antioxidant, protects skin cells and supports immune system
	CODE 7	Green Tea (Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract) - Soothing
HYDRATE	CODE 8	Centella Asiatica Extract - Skin firming and restructuring, support treatment for redness irritation, strengthening of the capillary structure
	CODE 9	Portulaca Oleracea Extract - Plant rich in omega-3 fatty acids, used to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin, excellent skin soothing
	CODE 10	Hyaluronic acid - Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, NIACINAMIDE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, BETA-GLUCAN, PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, CHONDRUS CRISPUS (CARRAGEENAN), CERATONIA SILIQUA GUM, GLUCOMANNAN, HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL) EXTRACT, SOLANUM LYCOPERSICUM (TOMATO) FRUIT EXTRACT, WINE EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATRICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, GLYCINE, GLUTAMIC ACID, SERINE, ASPARTIC ACID, LEUCINE, ALANINE, LYSINE, ARGinine, TYROSINE, PHENYLALANINE, THREONINE, PROLINE, VALINE, ISOLEUCINE, HISTIDINE, METHIONINE, CYSTEINE, ONSSEN-SUI, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, GLYCERYL LINOLENATE, GLYCERYL ARACHIDONATE, SQUALANE, ALLANTOIN, POLYSORBATE 20, PHENOXYETHANOL, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, TROMETHAMINE, CARBOMER, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, DISODIUM EDTA.

IMHY1611-003



available

- 5 pack @ 0.59 oz mask
- 10 pack @ 0.59 oz mask
- 20 pack @ 0.59 oz mask



I MASK

biomolecular anti-aging radiance mask
Anti-age - Brighten - Rejuvenate



product

This next generation sheet mask is constructed from a unique, patented hydrogel technology, derived from red algae and carob tree and is designed to increase the delivery of active ingredients into the skin for the ultimate anti-aging benefits. The breathable, 3-D design traps moisture, helping active ingredients to penetrate deeper into the skin.



skin type

All skin types, aging, pigmentation, tired, dull, fine lines and wrinkles, uneven skin tone.



benefits

The unique, anti-aging hydrogel mask infuses skin with a fusion of volcanic water, brightening botanicals, peptides and antioxidants for the ultimate youthful appearance and radiance. Increasing hydration, reducing fine lines and wrinkles, brightening and rejuvenating skin



directions

Gently cleanse skin prior to application. Remove mask from foil packet. Unfold, draping the mask gel-side down over the skin. Hold the upper part of the mask and remove the covering fabric slowly, leaving the mask in place. Position the hydrogel mask evenly by smoothing out air bubbles with fingers. Leave the mask on for 20-25 minutes until absorbed into skin then remove and discard. Mask cannot be reused. Gently massage remaining essence into the skin. Use 2-3 times per week.



pro tip

Use as an add-on to any facial treatment or post microdermabrasion for a hydrating, brightening and anti-aging boost. The perfect travel companion to rejuvenate the skin.



Biomolecular Complex

MASK BASE	CODE 1	Amino Acid Complex - Stimulate collagen and elastin and provide nutrients to the skin
	CODE 2	Jeju Volcanic Oxygen Water - Enhances hydration, improves penetration of moisturizing ingredients
	CODE 3	Onsen Sui Mineral Charged Water - Moisturizing and detoxifying effect
	CODE 4	Beta Glucan - A polysaccharide with antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anti-aging and anti-pollution benefits.
ANTI-AGING	CODE 5	Ginseng - A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-aging benefits
	CODE 6	Hexapeptide – 8 - Clinically studied, decrease of furrows by 32% in 28 days
	CODE 7	Hyaluronic acid - Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
BRIGHTENING	CODE 8	Bellis Perennis (Daisy Flower Extract) - Saponins, polyphenols with strong
	CODE 9	Morus Alba (Mulberry Extract) - Natural skin brightener
	CODE 10	Arbutin (Bearberry Extract) - Inhibits tyrosinase and prevents the formation of melanin and is therefore used as a skin lightening agent



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, SALIX ALBA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, MORUS ALBA BARK EXTRACT, BELLIS PERENNIS (DAISY) FLOWER EXTRACT, 1,2-HEXANEDIOL, GLYCYPHRIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, NIACINAMIDE, PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG ROOT EXTRACT, ALLANTOIN, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, SODIUM HYALURONATE, BETA-GLUCAN, ONSSEN-SUI, CHONDRUS CRISPUS (CARRAGEENAN), CERATONIA SILIQUA GUM, GLUCOMANNAN, ARBUTIN, GLYCINE, GLUTAMIC ACID, SERINE, ASPARTIC ACID, LEUCINE, ALANINE, LYSINE, ARGININE, TYROSINE, PHENYLALANINE, THREONINE, PROLINE, VALINE, ISOLEUCINE, HISTIDINE, METHIONINE, CYSTEINE, PELARGONIUM GRAVEOLENS FLOWER OIL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, POLYSORBATE 20, PHENOXYETHANOL, GLYCERYL LINOLEATE, GLYCERYL LINOLENATE, GLYCERYL ARACHIDONATE, SQUALANE, CARBOMER, TROMETHAMINE, HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, DISODIUM EDTA.

IMAA1611-002



available

- 5 pack @ 0.59 oz mask
- 10 pack @ 0.59 oz mask
- 20 pack @ 0.59 oz mask

The background of the entire page is a solid light brown color. Scattered across this background are numerous translucent, light brown bubbles of various sizes. Some bubbles are large and prominent, while others are small and subtle. They have a soft, glowing appearance with some internal highlights and shadows, giving them a three-dimensional look. The bubbles are distributed across the page, with a higher concentration in the upper right and lower left areas.

DID YOU KNOW?

JEJU OXYGEN WATER comes from natural mineral water collected from under the clean volcanic terrains. The water has been purified of any kinds of pollutants as it has gone through volcanic rock beds. The island was formed as a result of dozens of volcanic activities occurred about 1.8 million years ago. Most of the island consists of basaltic layers, which has been known for their capacity for most natural and perfect filtration in the world. These volcanic rock beds have removed various impurities completely and, through the passage of time, come to provide the water with abundances of various natural minerals beneficial to the human body and skin.

BODY SPA



FORMULATED FOR OVERALL WELL-BEING

ACTIVE AGENTS:

EPP ENZYME POLYPEPTIDE COMPLEX • AHAs • ANTIOXIDANTS



BODY SPA AT A GLANCE

CELL.U. LIFT® firming body crème

- Skin laxity
- Pre/post-operative liposuction
- Cellulite
- Soothing leg crème

Revolutionary firming body crème formulated EPP™ Complex exclusively by IMAGE to fight skin laxity and reduce the appearance of skin irregularities on a cellular level

rejuvenating body lotion

- Rough
- Dry/dehydrated
- Aging
- Keratosis pilaris

An ultra-hydrating body lotion that exfoliates with glycolic and retinol and repairs and restores with antioxidants and power peptides

exfoliating body scrub

- Flakey
- Dry/dull skin
- Before body bronzer application

This triple action body exfoliator is formulated with fruit enzymes, AHAs and walnut shells to buff your skin to perfection without disrupting the skins natural pH balance

face and body bronzer

- All skin types desiring sunless
- Bronze glow

This rich, moisturizing crème contains a natural self-tanning sugar protein that provides a natural, safe tan without the damaging effects of the sun



CELL.U.LIFT®

BODY SPA

firming body crème



product

This revolutionary new firming body crème is formulated to help fight skin laxity on a cellular level. EPP™ Complex (Enzyme Polypeptide™ Complex exclusively by Image Skincare) promotes stronger collagen fibers and visibly reduces the volume of lipid cells and underlying tissue. Clinical studies by Plastic Surgeons showed tighter and firmer looking skin with a smooth hydrated surface. Reduces the appearance of skin irregularities. Formulated by plastic surgeons. Paraben free.



skin type

Skin laxity of legs, thighs, arms, stomach and neck. Pre/post-pregnancy for improved skin elasticity of stomach. Post-operative liposuction to support skin shrinkage. Post-operative swelling.



benefits

Revolutionary new firming body crème is formulated to reduce appearance of cellulite and to firm and tone the body. Hydrates to improve skin quality and reduces post-operative swelling. Enhances results of body wrapping and body firming treatments. Exclusive new formula with EPP™ Complex



directions

Apply and massage morning and evening to thoroughly cleansed and exfoliated skin.
If pregnant or breastfeeding, ask a doctor before use.
DO NOT USE ON FACE.



pro tip

Use in a body treatment for the ultimate skin firming experience, or combine with lasers, cool sculpt or RF for enhanced results.



key ingredients

EPP™ Enzyme Polypeptide Complex	Enzymes that break down top layer of the skin. Increases metabolism. Increases cellular turnover. Allows ingredients to penetrate into deeper layers of skin.
Unislim™	Hydroglycolic solution Clinical studies show a 170% increase in lipid metabolism Clinical studies show a 17% decrease in excess localized fat
SLIMBUSTER H Ptychopetalum olacoides extract Trichillia catigua extract Pffafia extract	Lipolytic ingredient that breaks down fat cells with microcirculation activity Extreme firming effect Restructuring effect of tissues Causes drainage of edema/swelling Draining of toxins
Slimming Factor Karkade™	Extract from plants that clinically show a 50% inhibition of lipoprotein lipase, an enzyme responsible for the storage of cellular fat
Coffee arabica	Increases circulation; removes toxins
Sambucas nigra flower	Occlusive skin conditioning agent. Anti-Inflammatory
Sweet almond oil	Botanical moisturizer - reduces trans-epidermal water loss (TEWL)
Theophyllisilane C®	Lipolytic properties that break down fat cells - excellent with ultrasound
Imperata cylindrica root	Optimizes and reinforces collagen synthesis skin tightening effects
Shea butter	Occlusive skin moisturizer
Organic mandarin orange oil	Essential oil
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator -- binds 1000x its weight in water
Vitamin C and E	Antioxidants



available

- 5 oz retail
- 16 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, EPP COMPLEX™ (METHYLSILANOL CARBOXYMETHYL THEOPHYLLINE ALGINATE (THEOPHYLLISILANE C), PTYCHOPETALUM OLACOIDES BARK/ROOT EXTRACT, TRICHILLIA CATIGUA EXTRACT, PFAFFIA PANICULATA ROOT EXTRACT (SLIMBUSTER H), OLIGOPEPTIDE-5 (DERMONECTIN P-F)), LIMNANTHES ALBA (MEADOWFOAM) SEED OIL, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, ILEX PARAGUARIENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, BUTYROSPERMIUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER EXTRACT, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, CRAMBE ABYSSINICA SEED OIL, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) SEED OIL, COFFEA ARABICA (COFFEE) SEED EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS (RAPESEED) STEROLS, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, MENTHA ARVENSIS LEAF OIL, TOCOPHEROL (VITAMIN E), HIBISCUS SABDARRIFFA FLOWER (SLIMMING FACTOR KARKADE™), SORBITOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, PEG-40 HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL, CETYL ALCOHOL, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, MENTHOL, PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, ALLANTOIN, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, PEG-8, CETYL HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE, SODIUM BENZOATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, CARBOMER, SODIUM DEHYDROACETATE, SORBIC ACID, UNDECYLENIC ACID.

BS031605-003



BODY SPA

rejuvenating body lotion



product

Ultra-hydrating body lotion with a high content of glycolic acid, antioxidants and peptides to exfoliate and help to rejuvenate skin. Leaves skin fresh, soft and radiant. Reverses the signs of aging. Paraben free.



skin type

All, rough/dull, aging skin.



benefits

Hydrating body lotion with a high content of glycolic acid, retinol and peptides to exfoliate and rejuvenate the skin while providing antioxidants and hydration to reverse the signs of aging. Leaves skin fresh, soft and radiant.



directions

Apply liberally, morning and evening, or as often as needed, to entire body and allow to penetrate for a few minutes. Do **NOT** apply to freshly shaven skin.



pro tip

Use as a heel treatment nightly to smooth and hydrate exceptionally dry, cracked feet.



key ingredients

10% Glycolic acid	Skin exfoliator; regenerates skin cells
5% Perfection peptide P3	Stimulates the natural desquamation process of the skin and enhances the effect of glycolic acid without the side effects of peeling Brighter, smoother and even toned skin complexion is created
Retinyl palmitate	Skin revitalizer
BV-OSC (stable form of Vitamin C)	Oil-soluble Vitamin C, highly stable antioxidant
Macadamia ternifolia	Skin hydration
Jojoba seed oil Shea butter Biotin Allantoin	Natural anti-inflammatory, soothing and calming ingredients with skin repair functions



available

- 6 oz retail
- 16 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCOLIC ACID, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA) BUTTER, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, SORBITAN STEARATE, LINOLEIC ACID, HEXANOYL DIPEPTIDE-3 NORLEUCINE ACETATE, STEARIC ACID, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, MACADAMIA INTEGRIFOLIA SEED OIL, HYDROXYETHYL ETHYLCELLULOSE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, CHLORPHENESIN, LEGITHIN, ALLANTOIN, DISODIUM EDTA, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, LINOLENIC ACID, BIOTIN, TOCOPHEROL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL.

BSL01412-002



BODY SPA

face and body bronzer



product

This rich moisturizing crème suited for the face and body will create a natural, sunless tan with a golden shimmer. Color builds gradually with daily use for an even golden glow. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Sunless natural looking tan without the damaging effects of the sun. Hydrates and moisturizes without an unpleasant smell. No streaking or orange color build up on the skin.



directions

Exfoliate face with AGELESS total facial cleanser or ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder and body with BODY SPA exfoliating body scrub. Apply a small amount of bronzer to entire body and face like a lotion, blending thoroughly. Allow to penetrate a few minutes before applying PREVENTION + moisturizer for daily protection. Wash hands thoroughly after application.



pro tip

Use after Body Spa exfoliating body scrub to create an at home body bronzing treatment.



key ingredients

Erythrulose with pigment	Natural self tanning sugar protein, light golden shimmer for even skin tone
Aqualance	Time released hydration
Aloe barbadensis extract	Hydration
Vitamin E	Antioxidant



available

- 4 oz retail
- 16 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, ERYTHRULOSE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, POLYSORBATE 60, DIMETHICONE, SORBITAN STEARATE, GLYCERIN, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, STEARYL ALCOHOL, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, STEARIC ACID, LANOLIN OIL, SQUALANE, PHENOXYETHANOL, CETYL ALCOHOL, STEARETH-20, CHONDRUS CRISPUS (CARRAGEENAN) EXTRACT, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, LAURYL LAURATE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HYDROXYLATED LECITHIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, PANTHENOL, ERYTHRITOL, XANTHAN GUM, ALOE BARBADENSIS EXTRACT, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, IRON OXIDES, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, HOMARINE HCL, CITRIC ACID.

BSBP1605-003



BODY SPA

exfoliating body scrub



product

Buff your skin to perfection with this high performance body exfoliator. A dual exfoliating system with walnut skin-refining beads for a progressively polishing action, and almond oil moisturizing beads with encapsulated Vitamin E. Buffs away dry, dulling surface cells without disturbing the skin's natural pH balance. Helps improve natural cell turnover leaving the skin looking radiant and feeling smooth. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, pre-self tanner, flaky/dull.



benefits

High performance pharmaceutical body polish that exfoliates dead skin safely and improves cell turnover, while nourishing and hydrating the skin. Prepares skin for body treatments and tanning products. Great to use as a daily anti-aging body cleanser.



directions

Massage for 2 minutes on damp skin. Rinse thoroughly. Use daily to exfoliate and rejuvenate skin.



pro tip

Use during a pedicure to exfoliate the legs and feet.



key ingredients

15% Blend Glycolic acid Lactic acid Malic acid	AHA exfoliators
Walnut shells	Natural exfoliators
Papaya, pineapple	Enzymes - exfoliator
Grape seed extract	Antioxidant
Grapefruit	Improves lymphatic process
Vitamin E	Antioxidant



available

- 4 oz retail
- 16 oz professional
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCERIN, ACRYLATES COPOLYMER, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, LUFFA CYLINDRICA FRUIT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVUS (PINEAPPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA (PAPAYA) FRUIT EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, CITRUS GRANDIS (GRAPEFRUIT) FRUIT EXTRACT, LACTIC ACID, MALIC ACID, GLYCOLIC ACID, JUGLANS REGIA (WALNUT) SHELL POWDER, POLYSORBATE 20, AMINOMETHYL PROPANOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, DISODIUM EDTA, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SODIUM BENZOATE, TOCOPHEROL, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL.

BSS27604-003



DID YOU KNOW?

80-90% of post-adolescent females suffer from cellulite?

The word cellulite was first used in VOGUE magazine in the 1960's and refers to the undesirable bumpy, orange peel appearance most commonly found on the abdomen, thighs and buttocks.

Cellulite is caused by the way tissue beneath your skin traps fat. Women's collagen fibers that connect the muscles to the skin are arranged in a vertical pattern and each of these chambers contain fat cells. When the fat cells expand they bulge against the skin causing an uneven, dimpled appearance on the skin's surface. Men's collagen fibers are not arranged vertically but rather in a crisscross, lattice pattern that holds fat firmly in place and does not allow it to bulge against the skin.

In addition to a healthy lifestyle including clean eating and exercise, the daily application of topical creams that contain lipolytic ingredients to inhibit fat storage and firming ingredients to strengthen the collagen fibers will help to improve the appearance of the skin and create a smooth, contoured look.





I BEAUTY



REVEAL A HEALTHIER,
FLAWLESS COMPLEXION EVERY DAY.

ACTIVE AGENTS:

ZINC OXIDE • TITANIUM DIOXIDE • REJUVENOX PFD
PLANT DERIVED STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY

I BEAUTY AT A GLANCE

flawless rejuvenating eye pads

- All skin types
- Aging eyes
- Sensitive skin

These coconut water-based age-defying pads nourish and revitalize the eye area. Hyaluronic acid and plant extracts smooth fine lines and wrinkles, naturally promoting skin's youthful appearance. Comfrey and chamomile calm irritation and reduce puffiness while guarana energizes tired eyes.

I PRIME flawless blur gel

- All skin types

This ultra-silky blur gel leaves skin camera ready in one application. A blend of potent antioxidants, plant stem cell extracts, and botanicals fight aging, while marine filling spheres immediate plump and smooth the skin's surface.

I CONCEAL flawless foundation SPF 30

- All Skin types
- Post-procedure
- Redness
- Acne-prone
- Bruising
- Daily flawless finish

Our oxygenating and illuminating daily flawless finish foundation provides full spectrum sun protection, while nourishing the skin with soothing botanicals and anti-aging plant stem cell extracts and peptides.

brow and lash enhancement serum

- Thin, short or sparse brows and lashes

This new, intensified formula enhances the appearance of brows and lashes while conditioning and supporting follicles.

NO. 101 flawless foundation brush

- All Skin types

Our handmade, professional makeup brush provides HD results, and is perfect for applying serum, primer, foundation, and tinted moisturizer.



I BEAUTY

flawless rejuvenating eye pads



product

Dual action age-defying pads complement any beauty regimen by helping to cleanse and treat eye area simultaneously. Suggested nightly use after makeup removal. Sulfate and paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

3 in 1: Eye makeup remover, Face Makeup Remover, and Rejuvenates skin around eye area. These pads provide hydration and nourish and revitalize the eye area while effectively removing makeup. Hyaluronic acid and plant extracts smooth fine lines and wrinkles and naturally promote skin's youthful appearance.



directions

CLEANSE: Wipe away makeup instantly by gently passing pre-moistened coconut-water age-defying pads over face and eye area. Cleanses, refreshes and tones in one simple step. **TREAT:** Do not rinse eye area after each pad usage. Our unique formulation is designed to smooth fine lines and wrinkles, while naturally promoting skin's youthful appearance. Comfrey and chamomile calm irritation and reduce puffiness while guarana energizes tired eyes. Use gently **DO NOT** rub into eyes. **FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY.**



pro tip

Use in every treatment to effectively remove eye makeup and as a soothing eye treatment during masque.



key ingredients

Cocos nucifera (coconut) water	A natural hydrator for a refreshed look and feel. Coconut water is full of essential amino acids, antioxidants and phytonutrients. It is also a natural source of cytokinins, which provide anti-aging benefits.
Aloe barbadensis leaf juice	200 constituent vitamins, minerals, amino acids and polysaccharides. Hydrates the skin, and helps to calm the skin with its protective properties.
Comfrey, rosemary, chamomile, and guarana extracts	Antioxidant benefits to fight against free radical damage to the skin.
Acquacell - (citrullus vulgaris (watermelon) fruit extract & pyrus malus (apple) fruit extract & lens esculenta (lentil) fruit extract & sodium pca & sodium lactate)	Has the ability to reduce the appearance of fine lines, increase natural moisturizing factor, and increase cell membrane fluidity.

available

- 60 pads



ingredients

AQUA, DECYL GLUCOSIDE, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE, POLYSORBATE 20, SODIUM HYALURONATE, PANTHENOL, GLYCERIN, SODIUM LACTATE, SODIUM PCA, CARRAGEENAN, COCOS NUCIFERA (COCONUT) WATER, CITRULLUS LANATUS (WATERMELON) FRUIT EXTRACT, LENS ESCULENTA (LENTIL) FRUIT EXTRACT, PYRUS MALUS (APPLE) FRUIT EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY) RHIZOME/ROOT EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, ANTHEMIS NOBILIS (CHAMOMILE) FLOWER EXTRACT, PAULLINIA CUPANA (GUARANA) EXTRACT, SEA SALT, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

REP1603-002



I BEAUTY

I PRIME flawless blur gel



product

Prime skin to perfection with this ultimate blur gel. Reduces the appearance of deep wrinkles and lines and leaves skin flawless for application of makeup or daily moisturizer. A powerful blend of potent antioxidants, plant-derived stem cell technology and botanicals help fight free radical damage that causes skin aging. Smooths imperfections. Camera ready in one application. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

This ultra-silky blur gel will prime skin to perfection and leave skin flawless and ready for makeup application. Use this powerful blend of antioxidants, botanicals and plant-derived stem cells daily to fight free radical damage that causes skin aging.



directions

Apply to clean, moisturized skin. Wear alone or under I CONCEAL flawless foundation.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY



pro tip

Use before photos to get your skin selfie ready!



key ingredients

Marine filling spheres	Microspheres of marine collagen and glycosaminoglycans that cause immediate smoothing of the skin surface
PhytoCellTec™ symphytum	Helps boost the regenerative power of epidermal stem cells and their ability to build new tissue.
PhytoCellTec™ malus domestica	Helps protect the longevity of skin stem cells, and combats chronological aging.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester, antioxidant; brightening; helps accelerate collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid.
Licorice	Natural skin brightener
Mulberry	Natural skin brightener
Vitamin E	Antioxidant



available

- .9 oz retail
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

DIMETHICONE / BIS-ISOBUTYL PPG-20 CROSSPOLYMER, ISODODECANE, ALCOHOL DENAT., NEOPENTYLGLYCOL DIETHYLHEXANOATE, PHENYL TRIMETHICONE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE / DICAPRATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, CAPRYLYL METHICONE, PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, PENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAISOSTEARATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, MORUS ALBA BARK EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, NEOPENTYL GLYCOL, HYDROGENATED SOYBEAN OIL, PEG-10 SUNFLOWER GLYCERIDES, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, SILICA DIMETHYL SILYLATE, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, AQUA (WATER/EAU), SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE, GLYCERIN, ISOMALT, ATELOCOLLAGEN, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, XANTHAN GUM, LEGITHIN, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE ROOT/CELL EXTRACT, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS.

PF00116-002



I BEAUTY

I CONCEAL flawless foundation SPF 30



product

A daily foundation that helps heal as it conceals for a flawless complexion. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, pigmentation, redness, acne-prone and acne scarring, post-cosmetic injections, bruising and scarring, post-treatment, post-laser, post-surgery



benefits

This all-in-one illuminating, lightweight and water-resistant foundation heals and conceals revealing a healthier, flawless complexion every day. Daily healthy skin foundation with CPN™ System.

Correction: Hide imperfections with perfect color match. **Prevention:** Daily sun protection, healing and anti-aging. **Nutrition:** Oxygenating and nourishing botanical ingredients. Available in 6 colors for every Fitzpatrick skin type.



directions

Apply a small amount with I BEAUTY NO. 101 flawless foundation brush to face and neck. Use daily for environmental protection as regular makeup, or as needed after cosmetic procedures.



pro tip

Blend with PREVENTION + for a customized tinted moisturizer.



key ingredients

8.5% Zinc oxide	UVA/UVB Broad-spectrum protection
11.5% Titanium dioxide	UVA/UVB protection
RejuvenOX PFD (perfluorodecalin)	Oxygenates skin cells throughout the day; breathable foundation; wound healing
Plant stem cell culture (phytoCelltec solar vitis)	Plant-derived stem cell extracts for regenerative purposes
AquaCacteen	Soothes, calms
EpiCalmin TCM (lonicera japonica flower extract)	Soothes irritation; strengthens skin's natural defense system
Triple A complex	Reduces irritation, redness and stinging
Eurol BT	Anti-radical agent; reduces oxidative stress
Gotu kola (centella asiatica)	Rejuvenation
Zinc PCA (zincidin)	Anti-shine; regulates sebum production Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production Soothes, calms
Biodynes® TRF®	Increases oxygen uptake in the cells to increase cellular respiration. Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production; soothing; reduces redness
Brookosome ACEBC (blend of vitamins)	Liposome delivery of vitamins; prevents lipid free radical attacks
Squalane	Hydration
Acetyl hexapeptide-8 (Argireline®)	Inhibits facial muscle contractions



Porcelain

Natural

Beige

Suede

Toffee

Mocha

available

- 1 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 8.5 %, TITANIUM DIOXIDE 11.5 %. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, COCONUT ALKANES, DIMETHICONE, SQUALANE, POLYGLYCERYL-4 DIISOSTEARATE / POLYHYDROXYSTEARATE / SEBACATE, BISMUTH OXYCHLORIDE, SILICA, GLYCERIN, ISOHEXADECANOL, POLYGLYCERYL-4 ISOSTEARATE, VINYL DIMETHICONE / LAURYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER, METHICONE, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, CETYL PEG-PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, HEXYL LAURATE, HYDROXYPROPYL COCOATE PEG-8 DIMETHICONE, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYLPHOSPHATE, PERFLUORODECALIN, ZINC PCA, SACCHAROMYCES LYSATE EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALUROZONATE, ISOMALT, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, CYPERUS ROTUNDUS ROOT EXTRACT, LONICERA JAPONICA (HONEY-SUCKLE) FLOWER EXTRACT, XANTHIUM SIBIRICUM FRUIT EXTRACT, RETINYL PALMITATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA STEM EXTRACT, TOCOPHEROL, SODIUM BENZOATE, BETA-CAROTENE, POTASSIUM SORBATE, SALICYLIC ACID, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, SORBIC ACID, LECITHIN, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) FRUIT CELL EXTRACT, ERGOTHIONEINE, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, MICA, ALUMINA, COCO-CAPRYLATE / CAPRATE, PHENOXY-ETHANOL, POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID, DIMETHICONE / PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, MAGNESIUM SULFATE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, IRON OXIDES (CI 77163, CI 77492, CI 77491).

ICF1601-004



I BEAUTY

NO. 101 flawless foundation brush



product

Achieve complexion perfection with this pro-quality HD foundation brush. Dense bristles specifically designed to fit the contours of your face flawlessly blend and buff makeup for a perfectly airbrushed effect.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Perfect for application of serum, primer, foundation or tinted moisturizer.



directions

For pro HD results, distribute a small amount of I CONCEAL on the back of your hand or onto a makeup palette. Tap brush on foundation until bristles are lightly and evenly coated. Apply I CONCEAL in small circular motions beginning in the center of the face, blending outward and upward into the hairline.



pro tip

Transform your appearance by using the Flawless foundation brush and I CONCEAL to highlight and contour like a pro!



Dense bristles specifically designed to fit the contours of your face flawlessly blend and buff makeup for a perfectly airbrushed effect.

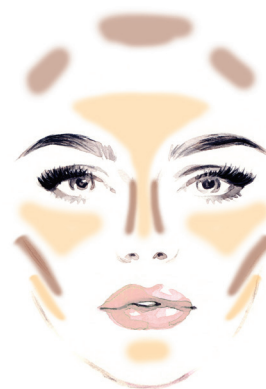
CONTOURING

To give the face a more chiseled appearance, apply I CONCEAL in a few shades darker than your skin to areas where you want to draw attention away. These areas generally include the hollows of your cheekbones, temples, forehead, chin and the sides of the nose.

HIGHLIGHTING

For highlighting, apply I CONCEAL in a few shades lighter than your skin to the places where you want to draw attention. For a dewy complexion, apply highlight to the under-eye area, top of the cheekbones, cupid's bow, and the middle of the forehead.

This brush works with liquid, cream or powder foundations.



Cheers to a flawless finish.



I BEAUTY

brow and lash enhancement serum



product

Enhance the appearance of brows and lashes while conditioning and supporting follicles with this intensified peptide formula. Achieve the look of fuller, longer, healthier brows and lashes while dramatically improving texture and youthfulness. Paraben and prostaglandin free.



skin type

Thin, short, or sparse brows and lashes.



benefits

New intensified formulation, promotes growth and life span of thin and short eye brows and lashes while helping to prevent breakage and further hair loss.



directions

Apply twice a day to clean, make-up free brows and the base of the upper lash line. Discontinue use if redness, irritation or swelling occurs.



pro tip

Use on thinning areas of the brows to increase follicle condition.



key ingredients

Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1 (Matrikine Biotinyl)	Stimulates the hair bulb keratinocyte proliferation and helps repair damaged hair.
Myristoyl Peptides (Sympeptide)	Fortifies, lengthens and thickens hair.
Procapil (Oleanolic Acid, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Apigenin)	Targets aging hair follicle and stimulates micro-circulation. Antioxidant, anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory properties.
PhytoCellTech™ Malus Domestica	Apple stem cell, promotes cell regeneration and protects against oxidation

available

• .14 oz retail



ingredients

AQUA (WATER/EAU), GLYCERIN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, MYRISTOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-17, BIOTIN, MYRISTOYL PENTAPEPTIDE-16, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, BIOTINOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, ASCORBIC ACID, SODIUM HYALURONATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA EXTRACT, APIGENIN, OLEANOLIC ACID, PHENOXYETHANOL, PANTHENOL, PANTHENYL ETHYL ETHER, TRIETHANOLAMINE, ACRYLATES / C10-30 ALKYL ACRYLATE CROSSPOLYMER, ALLANTOIN, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PPG-26-BUTETH-26, PEG-40 HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL, LECITHIN, XANTHAN GUM.

BLA1611-004



MD[®]

IMAGE MD SKINCARE SYSTEM



PHYSICIAN STRENGTH PRODUCTS

ACTIVE AGENTS:

RETINOL • AHAs • LIGHTENERS • PEPTIDES
PLANT DERIVED STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY

IMAGE MD AT A GLANCE

reconstructive facial cleanser

- All skin types
- Aging, pigmentation disorders
- Dull/tired
- Acne-prone skin

A highly effective AHA/BHA cleanser that gently cleanses and increases cellular turnover to allow maximum penetration of active ingredients

reconstructive serum

- All aging skin
- Dry/dehydrated
- Redness/sensitive skin

This unique daily hydrating serum contains a complex of stabilized Vitamin C (Tri-C Complex™) that lightens, tightens and brightens the skin in just one application

reconstructive repair crème

- Aging skin
- Fine lines and wrinkles
- Pigmentation
- Photo damage

This highly concentrated blend of retinol, glycolic acid and stable oil soluble Vitamin C works while you sleep to help repair and rejuvenate aging skin

reconstructive moisturizer SPF 50

- All skin types
- Post procedure skin
- Highly exposed skin
- Sport activities

This cosmetically elegant daily moisturizer provides the highest available SPF 50 broad-spectrum UVA/UVB sun protection with plant-derived stem cells for a true AGE LATER effect

reconstructive lightening crème

- Melasma/chloasma
- Advanced hyperpigmentation
- Sun spots

Our advanced strength, highly effective brightening crème combines retinol with botanical and medical grade lighteners to diminish facial and body discolorations

reconstructive retinol booster

- Aging skin
- Deep lines
- Dull complexion

This add-on product can be used to boost the anti-aging properties of any IMAGE serum or crème. Highly effective retinol derivatives, blended with Vitamins C and E stimulate dermal metabolism and efficiently fight against the signs of aging



MD[®]

IMAGE MD SKINCARE SYSTEM

IMAGE MD kit

PHYSICIAN USE ONLY

MUST SUPPLY A CURRENT PHYSICIAN LICENSE TO PURCHASE.

New Science. New Technology. New Skin.

CPN Systems™

Correction

Prevention

Nutrition

In order to combat the signs of aging, a balanced, effective skincare regimen is essential. The CPN Systems™ protocol incorporates cutting edge technology and science and utilizes the latest advancements in skincare ingredients. Unlike other skincare programs, this regimen can be used as a daily, ongoing skincare protocol! It supports skin's natural defense mechanisms, fights free radical damage from environmental exposure and compensates for nutritional imbalance of cells.



SKIN TYPE INDICATIONS	DIRECTIONS	PRODUCT	BENEFITS
Fine Lines	MORNING		Immediate results!
Wrinkles and droopy skin	1. Cleanse	IMAGE MD® reconstructive facial cleanser	New collagen production
Crow's feet	2. Prevent / Lighten	IMAGE MD® reconstructive serum	Improved texture
Pigmentation, sun damage, age spots	3. Nourish / Protect	IMAGE MD® reconstructive moisturizer SPF 50	Reverses signs of cellular damage
Dryness	EVENING		
Dull, tired looking skin with rough complexion	1. Cleanse	IMAGE MD® reconstructive facial cleanser	
	2. Correct	IMAGE MD® reconstructive serum	
	3. Hydrate	IMAGE MD® reconstructive repair crème	

PRODUCTS INCLUDED

IMAGE MD® reconstructive facial cleanser

IMAGE MD® reconstructive serum

IMAGE MD® reconstructive repair crème

IMAGE MD® reconstructive moisturizer SPF 50

A FULL, BALANCED REGIMEN THAT PROVIDES MEDICAL QUALITY RESULTS.

4-6 WEEK PRE-TREATMENT FOR MD PEELS:

Follow instructions for workout program 3 times per week for 3-5 weeks for maximum corrections.
1 week prior to treatment series follow regular program for hydrating prevention and nourishment.



reconstructive facial cleanser



product

An effective AHA/BHA daily cleanser that exfoliates, gently removes make-up as well promotes up cellular turnover for visible rejuvenation. Helps increase ability for potent ingredients to penetrate deeper into skin for maximum benefit. Paraben free. Powerful AHA/BHA Complex.



skin type

All skin types, aging skin, pigmentation, dull, tired skin.



benefits

Powerful AHA/BHA cleanser that effectively rejuvenates all skin types.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to face, cleanse and massage for 30 seconds. Rinse with tepid water. Repeat if necessary for additional exfoliation. Use morning and evening for best results. 4-6 Week Pre-Treatment for MD Peels: Follow instructions for workout program 3 times per week for 3-5 weeks for maximum correction. 1 week prior to treatment series follow regular program for hydrating prevention and nourishment.



pro tip

AHA/BHA daily cleanser indicated to treat fine lines, wrinkles and breakouts.



key ingredients

10% Glycolic acid	AHA Exfoliator
1% Salicylic acid	BHA Exfoliator
Aloe barbadensis	Soothing
Rosmarinus officinalis	Antiseptic; stimulates fibroblasts and cell turnover
Citrus nobilis	Aromatherapy



available

- 3.7 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, AMMONIUM LAURYL ETHER SULFATE, GLYCOLIC ACID, SALICYLIC ACID, COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXYSULTAINE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, AMINE HYDROCHLORIDE, COCAMIDOPROPYL DIMETHYLAMINE, MENTHOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS PEEL OIL, SODIUM CHLORIDE, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

MDL1604-002



reconstructive serum with Tri-C Complex™



product

A unique daily hydrating serum with a complex of stabilized Vitamin C (Tri-C Complex™). Aids in protecting the skin from reactive oxygenated species (ROS) and combats visible aging effects with a high concentration of antioxidants. Help lighten, tighten, and brighten the look of your skin in one simple application. Potent skin brighteners, Tri-C Complex™ (exclusively by image). Paraben free.



skin type

All aging skin, redness prone, sensitive skin.



benefits

Daily hydrating anti-aging serum with potent skin lighteners. Tri-C Complex.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin morning and evening for best results. Allow penetration before applying a broad-spectrum UVA/UVB moisturizer.



pro tip

Can be used as part of a daily regimen or to pre-treat the skin for a peel.



key ingredients

Malus domestica fruit cell culture (plant derived stem cell technology)	Protects own skin cells, prolongs skin cell life
25% BLEND: 3 Stable forms of Vitamin C BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate) magnesium ascorbyl phosphate, ascorbyl palmitate	Accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid Antioxidant; brightening Strengthens the immune system
Resveratrol	Antioxidant
NET-DG (dipotassium glycyrrhizate)	Anti-hyaluronidase activity; inhibition of histamine release; reduces UV induced redness
UGL Complex™	Skin renewal booster; calming skin exfoliator; increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production; increases skin firmness
Argireline NP®	Inhibits release of neurotransmitters to reduce muscular contraction; minimizes lines and wrinkles
Biopeptide CL	A messenger peptide for collagen renewal; retinoic acid-like activity without irritancy; in vitro collagen stimulation by 350%; glycosaminoglycan synthesis by 146%
Actiphyte (spirea ulmaria root extract)	Anti-redness, soothing, calming
Emblica	Soothing, calming
Sodium hyaluronate	Hydrating; aids in moisture retention
Vitamin E	Antioxidant



available

- 1 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, MAGNESIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE, CETEARYL OLIVATE (AND) SORBITAN OLIVATE, IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE, GLYCOLIC ACID, LINOLEIC ACID, GLUCOSAMINE HCL, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE-7, ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, YEAST BETA GLUCAN, HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) LEAF EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT, CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE EXTRACT, SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ALGAE EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED EXTRACT, SIMMONDSIA CHINENSIS (JOJOBA) SEED OIL, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, PANTHENOL, SQUALANE, DARUTOSIDE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, GLYCERYL STEARATE, STEARIC ACID, PPG-12 SMDI COPOLYMER, POLYSORBATE 20, CARBOMER, XANTHAN GUM, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

MOSE1604-002



reconstructive repair crème



product

A highly concentrated blend of retinol, glycolic acid and oil soluble Vitamin C to resurface, rejuvenate and repair aging skin. Leaves skin youthful, firm and radiant after just a few applications. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, wrinkles and fine lines, pigmentation and other signs of aging.



benefits

Excellent exfoliator. Assists in stimulating collagen and elastin. Potent skin lighteners to even out the complexion.



directions

Apply directly to cleansed skin, primarily for evening repair.



pro tip

Use as an effective balanced blend of AHA and Retinol for nightly repair.



key ingredients

10% Glycolic acid Kojic Acid	AHA exfoliator Skin lightener
Retinol	Collagen synthesizer
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	A stable Vitamin C ester; antioxidant; brightening; accelerates collagen synthesis up to 50% better than L-ascorbic acid
Rumex	Excellent anti-tyrosinase and skin-brightening effect
Net-DG (dipotassium glycyrrhizate)	Anti-hyaluronidase activity; inhibition of histamine release; reduces UV induced redness
Camellia sinensis (green tea) leaf extract	Antioxidant
Sodium hyaluronate	Hydrator



available

- 1 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

AQUA, GLYCOLIC ACID, RETINOL, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, GLYCERYL STEARATE, POLYSORBATE 20, SODIUM HYALURONATE, LINOLEIC ACID, KOJIC ACID, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) STEROLS, RUMEX OCCIDENTALIS EXTRACT, CAMELLIA SINENSIS (GREEN TEA) LEAF EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, SUCROSE TRISTEARATE, STEARIC ACID, POLYSORBATE 60, XANTHAN GUM, PPG-12 SMDI COPOLYMER, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) OIL, CITRUS NOBILIS (MANDARIN ORANGE) PEEL OIL, DISODIUM EDTA, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN.

MD031503-002



reconstructive moisturizer SPF 50



product

This lightweight moisturizer with a built in broad-spectrum, high UVA/UVB sunscreen provides skin with ultimate protection and prevention. Transparent zinc oxide in combination with effective antioxidants as well as plant-derived stem cells prevent free radical damage and delay the aging process of skin cells. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, highly exposed skin, sports activities, post-treatment skin.



benefits

Broad critical wavelength protection. Oil and chemical preservative free.



directions

Apply to cleansed skin every morning as a daily moisturizer for ultimate protection. Re-apply every 2 hours when exposed to sun or as needed.



pro tip

Use to provide the highest available SPF to protect skin after advanced treatments or procedures.



key ingredients

9% Zinc oxide	Broad-spectrum sunscreen
7.5% octinoxate	UVB booster
5% octisalate	UVB booster
Plant-derived stem cell culture	Slows down the aging process of skin cells
Thiostaine (ergothioneine)	Large spectrum potent antioxidant; recycles Vitamin C like Vitamin E would do.
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C: Antioxidant Skin brightener Boosts efficacy of photo-protective qualities
Resveratrol (grape seed extract)	Potent antioxidant
Photosomes (plankton extract)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage
Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana)	Anti-glycation enzyme: Oxoguanine DNA glycosylase protects DNA from free radical damage
Ultrasomes (micrococcus lysate)	Enhanced DNA repair; protects against free radical damage



available

- 2 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 9.0%, OCTINOXATE 7.5%, OCTISALATE 5.0%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, GLYCERIN, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYLTAURATE/METHACRYLAMIDOLAURIC ACID COPOLYMER, POLYGLYCERYL-3 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, HOMARINE HCL, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, POLYISOBUTENE, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS (ORANGE) PEEL OIL, TRIETHOXYSIPLYLETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL HEXYL DIMETHICONE, XANTHAN GUM, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, POLYSORBATE 20, PANTHENOL, DISODIUM EDTA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ERYTHRITOL, LECITHIN, ERGOTHIONEINE, ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT, PEG-8/SMDI COPOLYMER, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

MDRM1412-001



reconstructive retinol booster

FOR PHYSICIAN DISPENSARY ONLY



product

Add on for skin enhancement. This highly effective serum contains retinol derivatives as well as active ingredients that stimulate the dermal metabolism and efficiently fight against wrinkles. Alfalfa extract participates in the maintenance of extracellular matrix function. It significantly stimulates production of collagen I essential in preserving a youthful appearance. Paraben free.



skin type

Aging skin, deep wrinkles and lines, dull, tired complexion.



benefits

Potent anti-aging properties with the new technology of stable Vitamin C. Rejuvenates and repairs aging skin and provides visibly tighter skin while significantly reducing fine lines.



directions

Mix two drops with the IMAGE MD reconstructive serum or repair crème as directed. Must not be applied directly onto skin without prior mixing. Use only at night. WARNING: Initial redness, tingling and slight irritation might occur and will subside after continuous usage.



pro tip

Can be used as part of a workout program to pre-treat the skin for a peel and light based treatments.



key ingredients

Retinol	Vitamin A derivative, skin revitalizer, Thickens the dermal layer of the skin
Vitanol® Bio (medicago extract, alfalfa extract)	Limits the irritation effects by retinoids Rich in galactomanans from alfalfa produced by organic farming. Stimulates dermal metabolism, participates in the maintenance of extracellular matrix function. Significantly stimulates the synthesis of collagen I and inhibits that of metalloproteinases responsible for its degradation.
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	Stable version of Vitamin C with the highest bioavailability. Unlike unstable Vitamin C this form is oil soluble and has an outstanding TEAC score.
Tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant, free radical scavenger, vehicle for stability of Vitamin C



available

- .5 oz retail



ingredients

AQUA, POLYSORBATE 20, RETINOL, MEDICAGO SATIVA (ALFALFA) LEAF EXTRACT, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, KOJIC DIPALMITATE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE.

MDRE1410-002



reconstructive lightening crème

FOR PHYSICIAN DISPENSARY ONLY



product

An effective brightening crème that diminishes facial and body discolorations. Contains Vitamin C and E.
Paraben free.



skin type

Melasma/chloasma, advanced hyperpigmentation, sun spots, post-pregnancy mask, all Fitzpatrick types.



benefits

Advanced skin lightener exfoliates and lightens face, hands and body.



directions

Apply to affected areas in the evening. Apply a sunblock during the day, or as directed by a physician.



pro tip

Can be used as part of a workout program to pre-treat the skin for a peels and light based treatments.



key ingredients

2% Hydroquinone	Tyrosinase inhibitor/skin brightening agent
Retinol	Derivative of Retin-A for skin revitalizer/exfoliator, builds up collagen
Kojic acid	Natural skin brightening agent
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Vitamin E and Vitamin C	Potent antioxidants
Glabra root extract, licorice	Potent natural skin brightening agent



available

- 1 oz retail
- .25 oz sample



ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: HYDROQUINONE 2%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, GLYCERIN, GLYCERYL STEARATE, PEG-100 STEARATE, RETINOL, TETRAPEPTIDE-30, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PPG-12/SDMI COPOLYMER, MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE, GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN) OIL, SODIUM HYALURONATE, ALPHA-ARButIN, KOJIC ACID, SORBITAN STEARATE, XANTHAN GUM, SQUALANE, STEARIC ACID, DIPOTASSIUM GLYCERYRRHIZATE, CITRIC ACID, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, HEXYLRESORCINOL, PROPYL GALLATE, SODIUM SULFITE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, DISODIUM EDTA, NIACINAMIDE, SODIUM METABISULFITE, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, POLYSORBATE 60, SORBITAN ISOSTEARATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, GLYCERYRRHIZA GLABRA (LICORICE) ROOT EXTRACT.

MDL01409-001

I TRAVEL/TRIAL KIT

RETAIL OPPORTUNITY

- On average clients typically buy 3 out of the 5 items they have tried
- I travel/trial kits can generate an average return on investment of 10 times the cost in retail sales
- Easy and convenient way to introduce your clients to IMAGE Skincare with minimum investment



AGELESS Kit includes:

- total facial cleanser
- total anti-aging serum
- total repair crème
- total resurfacing masque
- PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+



VITAL C Kit includes:

- hydrating facial cleanser
- hydrating anti-aging serum
- hydrating repair crème
- hydrating enzyme masque
- PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+



ORMEDIC Kit includes:

- balancing facial cleanser
- balancing antioxidant serum
- balancing biopeptide crème
- balancing gel masque
- PREVENTION + daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30+



CLEAR CELL Kit includes:

- salicylic gel cleanser
- VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum
- medicated acne lotion
- medicated acne masque
- PREVENTION + daily matte moisturizer SPF 32+



BODY SPA Kit includes:

- CELL.U.LIFT body firming crème
- rejuvenating body lotion
- face and body bronzer
- exfoliating body scrub



PREVENTION + Kit includes:

- daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+
- daily matte moisturizer SPF 32+
- daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30+
- ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50



the MAX™ Kit includes:

- stem cell facial cleanser
- stem cell serum
- stem cell crème
- stem cell masque
- PREVENTION + daily ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50



ILUMA Kit includes:

- intense lightening cleanser
- intense lightening serum
- intense brightening crème
- intense lightening body lotion
- PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50



POST TREATMENT Kit includes:

- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser
- ILUMA intense lightening serum
- the MAX™ stem cell crème
- VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque
- PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50



IMAGE MD Kit includes:

- reconstructive facial cleanser
- reconstructive serum (with Tri-C complex™)
- reconstructive repair crème
- reconstructive moisturizer SPF 50



NORMAL/DRY Kit includes:

- AGELESS total facial cleanser
- VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum
- PREVENTION + hydrating moisturizer SPF 30+



ACNE/OILY Kit includes:

- CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser
- CLEAR CELL medicated acne lotion
- PREVENTION + daily matte moisturizer SPF 32+

C² lift

a breath of fresh skin



A REVOLUTIONARY TREATMENT DESIGNED
TO EXFOLIATE, ILLUMINATE AND OXYGENATE.



O² LIFT AT A GLANCE

gel to milk cleanser

- All skin types
- Sensitive
- Pigmentation
- Redness

A revolutionary acid- and sulfate-free gel to milk daily cleanser removes all surface impurities while balancing and optimizing skin's pH.

enzymatic facial peel

- All skin types
- Dull/dehydrated skin
- Pigmentation

A revolutionary "rolling" skin peel to provide a refreshing skin rejuvenation

oxygenating facial masque

- All skin types
- Pigmentation
- Sensitive
- Aging

This effervescent oxygenating masque with "foam burst technology" is designed to create illuminated skin in just one application

stem cell facial enhancer

- All skin types
- Aging
- Damaged cells
- Photo damage

Powerful plant-derived stem cells work to extend cell life, slow aging process, reduce irritation and even out pigmentation

tinted moisturizer SPF 30

- All skin types
- Uneven skin color and tone

This oil free daily tinted moisturizer provides pure physical UVA/UVB broad-spectrum sun protection leaving the skin with a healthy even-toned glow



C²lift

gel to milk cleanser



product

A daily acid-free, sulfate-free, oil-based milky cleanser that gently and effectively removes all surface impurities while helping to balance and optimize skin's pH. Plant-derived stem cell technology and botanicals nourish skin and protect it from environmental stressors. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Sulfate and acid free oil-based milky cleanser thoroughly cleanses while balancing the pH of the skin. Plant-derived stem cells help to extend skin cell life.



directions

Wet hands and apply a liberal amount to face and neck. Massage gently for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges using warm water. Steam optional.



pro tip

Cleanse under steam for a luxurious experience.



key ingredients

Plant-derived stem cells (apple and opuntia streptacantha-paddle cactus)	Extends cell life; slows aging process Stimulates the cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells.
Illumiscin®	Prevents and actively works against producing age spots and pigmentation Tyrosinase inhibitor Skin brightener
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing; reduces redness
Sucralose laurate	Gentle surfactant derived from sugar
Willow bark extract	Anti-microbial; exfoliating
Rosemary leaf extract	Promotes circulation



available

- 1 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, VITIS VINIFERA OIL, GLYCERIN, SUCROSE LAURATE, OLEA EUROPAEA OIL, OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA EXTRACT, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CAMELIA SINENSIS EXTRACT, SALIX ALBA EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL, OLEA EUROPAEA EXTRACT, ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE, ZINC PCA, XANTHAN GUM, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL.

0202.1603-002



C²lift

enzymatic facial peel



product

A revolutionary exfoliator that starts as a thick gel and when massaged liquefies “rolling” away dead skin cells to provide gentle yet effective total rejuvenation in the look of your skin. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types.



benefits

Next generation exfoliator with fruit enzymes to digest dead skin cells, soothing botanicals to calm skin and potent lighteners to inhibit melanogenesis.



directions

Apply 3-4 pumps to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 2-3 minutes until product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10 minutes.



pro tip

Use in facial treatments for gentle exfoliation.



key ingredients

Papaya	Enzyme exfoliation
Pineapple	Enzyme exfoliation
Fucogel®	Moisturizing: 1.5x more moisturizing than hyaluronic acid
Willow bark extract	Exfoliating; anti-microbial
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing; reduces redness
Ginseng root extract	Potent antioxidant; increases collagen production
Rosemary leaf extract	Promotes circulation
Tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E)	Antioxidant; emollient
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant; brightening - inhibits melanogenesis; promotes collagen production
Retinyl palmitate (Vitamin A)	Antioxidant; skin firming- stimulates fibroblasts to produce collagen synthesis
Ginseng root extract	Potent antioxidant; increases collagen production
Panthenol (Vitamin B)	Hydrating; soothing and calming effect on the skin



ingredients

AQUA, BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, PANAX GINSENG EXTRACT, CAMELIA SINENSIS EXTRACT, CARICA PAPAYA EXTRACT, SALIX ALBA EXTRACT, ANANAS SATIVAS EXTRACT, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, RETINYL PALMITATE, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, PANTHENOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, CARBOMER, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE.

02EP1604-002



available
• 1 oz professional



oxygenating facial masque



product

A unique, "foam burst technology"; this effervescent oxygenating masque is designed to create illuminated skin in just minutes. Formulated to provide instant results for all skin types.



skin type

All skin types, including the most sensitive skin types.



benefits

Revolutionary oxygenating masque improves circulation, speeds healing and eliminates toxins. Powerful antioxidants protect against free radical damage and potent brightening blend reduces pigmentation, illuminating and brightening the skin.



directions

Apply 3-4 full pumps to entire face. Do not massage. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is completed (approx. 15 min). Remove with warm towel.



pro tip

Perform an arm and hand massage with masque works.



key ingredients

Fiflow®

- Perfluorohexane
- Perfluorodecalin
- Perfluorodimethylcyclohexane

Benefits of oxygen to the skin:

Produces energy to cells. Promotes cell's natural regenerative abilities. Brightens complexion. Improves circulation. Eliminates toxins. Antibacterial. Speeds healing process. Reduces stress; promotes relaxation. Safe for sensitive skin.

Plant-derived stem cell extract: Veronica officinalis flower/leaf/stem/stem extract

Astringent, skin conditioning

Bearberry extract

Illuminating, brightening, tyrosinase inhibitor, evens skin tone

Licorice root extract

Tyrosinase inhibitor, reduces pigmentation

Gigawhite®

Mallow flower extract

Achillea millefolium extract (yarrow)

Primula veris extract (cowslip)

Melissa officinalis leaf extract (lemon balm)

Alpine skin brightening agents

Tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E)

Antioxidant

Ascorbic acid

Antioxidant

Panthenol (Vitamin B5)

Hydrating; soothing, calming effect on the skin

Orange peel oil

Antioxidant; collagen promoter



available

- 1 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE, COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE, PERFLUOROHEXANE, ACRYLATES/PALMETH-25 ACRYLATE COPOLYMER, PERFLUORODECALIN, SORBITOL, PANAX GINSENG EXTRACT, CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, MORUS ALBA EXTRACT, BELLIS PERENNIS EXTRACT, MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, COPPER GLUCONATE, ZINC GLUCONATE, SODIUM PCA, BUTYLENE GLYCOL, PERFLUOROMETHYLCYCLOPENTANE, CARRAGEENAN, PANTHENOL, CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL, POTASSIUM SORBATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, MICA (CI 77019), TITANIUM DIOXIDE (CI 77891).

020M1605-002



stem cell facial enhancer



product

An intensive, highly preventative booster serum designed to add high doses of strong ingredients such as stem cell extracts, BV-OSC, and potent botanicals to help achieve maximum protection against the visible signs of aging skin and damaged cells. Paraben free.



skin type

All skin types, aging.



benefits

Plant-derived stem cell blend extends cell life, while powerful lighteners correct uneven skin tone and hyaluronic acid deeply moisturizes and instantly plumps the skin.



directions

Apply 1-3 full droppers to entire face, neck and decollete. Gently massage for 5-10 minutes for optimal results.



pro tip

Cocktail with 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer and 25% antioxidant facial enhancer for additional plumping and free radical protection.



key ingredients

Plant-derived stem cells (apple, grape seed, argania spinosa – argan, epilobium angustifolium – rose bay)	Extends cell life; slows aging process Strongly stimulates the cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells.
Phaseous radiatus L. Callus extract (red beans)	Anti-microbial Antioxidant
Green tea leaf extracts	Soothing; reduces redness
Hyaluronic acid	Hydrator - binds 1000x its weight in water
Comfrey root extract	Skin protectant
Cucumber extract	Soothing; calming
Licorice root extract	Tyrosinase inhibitor; evens skin tone
Sea-buckthorn oil	Anti-microbial Cytoprotective
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant Collagen promoter
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant; brightening - inhibits melanogenesis; promotes collagen production
Vitamin E	Antioxidant Conditioning



available

- .5 oz professional



ingredients

AQUA, SODIUM HYALURONATE, SOLUBLE COLLAGEN, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, ARGANIA SPINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, VITIS VINIFERA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, VIGNA RADIATA EXTRACT, CAMELIA SINENSIS EXTRACT, CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT, GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA EXTRACT, SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE EXTRACT, EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM EXTRACT, HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDES OIL, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, ISOMALT, CARRAGEENAN, PENTYLENE GLYCOL, RETINYL PALMITATE, ASCORBIC ACID, TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, SODIUM PCA, SORBITOL, PROPYLENE GLYCOL, XANTHAN GUM, CARBOMER, PHOSPHOLIPIDS, SODIUM METABISULFITE, SODIUM BENZOATE, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, CITRIC ACID.

02SE1604-003



C²lift

tinted moisturizer SPF 30



product

The next generation pure physical broad-spectrum UVA/UVB moisturizer provides an even skin tone and healthy glow while protecting against the damaging effects of the sun. This tinted moisturizer SPF 30 is enriched with essential vitamins and potent antioxidants as free radical scavengers.



skin type

All skin types. Uneven skin color and tone.



benefits

Oil-free pure physical universal tint leaves skin lustrous, even toned and radiant while keeping it well protected from UVA/UVB rays. Essential for post-treatment skin.



directions

Apply 3-4 full pumps to entire treated area.



pro tip

Combine with I Conceal for a flawless finish.



key ingredients

6% Zinc oxide	Pure physical broad-spectrum sunscreen with a tint
4.6% Titanium dioxide	Pure physical sun protection
DNA Protection Complex: Photosomes (plankton extract) Roxisomes (arabidopsis thaliana) Ultrasomes (micrococcus lysate)	Protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage Protects skin cells against free radical damage Enhances the DNA repair/protects against free radical damage
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Oil soluble and stable form of Vitamin C, antioxidant
Vitamin E	Recycles Vitamin C



available

• 1 oz professional

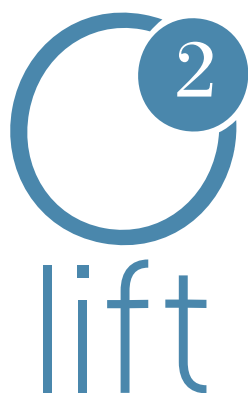


ingredients

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS: ZINC OXIDE 6.0%, TITANIUM DIOXIDE 4.6%. **INACTIVE INGREDIENTS:** AQUA, CYCLOPENTASILOXANE, PLANKTON EXTRACT, HEXYL TRIETHOXYSILOXYETHYL POLYDIMETHYLSILOXYETHYL DIMETHICONE, CYCLOHEXASILOXANE, DIMETHICONE /PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER, ARABIDOPSIS EXTRACT, DIMETHICONE/POLYGLYCERIN-3 CROSSPOLYMER, ALUMINUM HYDROXIDE-STEARIC ACID, POLYGLYCERYL-4 ISOSTEARATE, CETYL PEG/PPG-10/1 DIMETHICONE, HEXYL LAURATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, CETEARYL OLIVATE, SORBITAN OLIVATE, TETRAHYXYLDECYL ASCORBATE, MICROCOCCUS LYSATE, LECITHIN, TOCOPHERYL ACETATE, CAPRYLYL GLYCOL, PHENOXYETHANOL, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, HEXYLENE GLYCOL, IRON OXIDE (CI 77491, CI 77492, CI 77499).

02/16/05-004

TREATMENT OUTLINE



a breath of fresh skin

This luxurious treatment infuses oxygen, plant-derived stem cells, peptides and a high concentration of enzymatic botanicals into the skin leaving it luminous, refreshed and rejuvenated.

INDICATIONS

All Skin Types

TREATMENT TIME	45 - 60 minutes
SUGGESTED PRICE	\$150
TREATMENTS PER BOX *APPROXIMATE	10-12
COST PER TREATMENT	\$8.25-9.90

PRODUCTS

- O² lift gel to milk cleanser
- O² lift enzymatic facial peel
- O² lift oxygenating facial masque
- O² lift stem cell enhancer
- PREVENTION + daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30+

CLEANSE

On damp skin massage 3-4 pumps of **O² LIFT GEL TO MILK CLEANSER** for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and warm water or warm towel. Optional steam.

LIFT

Apply 3-4 full pumps of the **O² LIFT ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL** to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 5-7 minutes until the product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes.

Total massage time 10-15 minutes. Remove with warm sponges or warm towel.

OXYGENATE

Apply 3-4 full pumps of the **O² LIFT OXYGENATING FACIAL MASQUE** to entire face. Do not massage.

Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud-like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling is completed (approximately 15 minutes). Remove with warm towel.

REJUVENATE

Apply 1-3 full droppers of the **O² LIFT STEM CELL ENHANCER** to entire face, neck and décolleté. Gently massage for 10-15 minutes.

PROTECT

Apply **O² LIFT TINTED MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

the **MAX** or **ILUMA I TRAVEL/TRIAL KIT**

AGE LATER

Instruct patient on how to use the **POST TREATMENT** home care products.

YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS

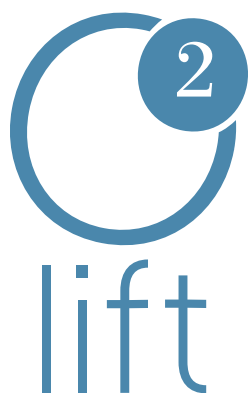
Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS** and educate on benefits of the path to radiant skin.



O² MICRO LIFT TREATMENT

Microdermabrasion meets oxygen therapy for instantly radiant skin. A traditional microdermabrasion treatment is followed with revolutionary oxygenating masque and stem cell infusion leaving skin exfoliated, oxygenated and illuminated.

TREATMENT OUTLINE



a breath of fresh skin

O² MICRO LIFT

INDICATIONS

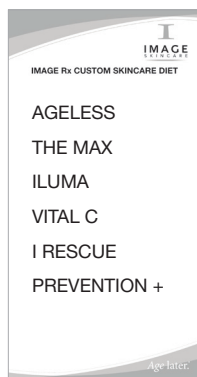
This multiple modality treatment combines traditional and cutting edge technologies for never before seen results.

TREATMENT TIME	50 minutes (spa hour)
SUGGESTED PRICE	\$100-\$175
COST PER TREATMENT	Approximately \$9.00
ROI	Approximately \$90.00-166.00

PRODUCTS

- O² Gel to Milk Cleanser
- O² Enzymatic Facial Peel
- I PEEL Degreasing Prep Solution
- O² Oxygenating Facial Masque
- I Enhance 25% Stem Cell Facial Enhancer
- PREVENTION + Daily Tinted Moisturizer SPF 30
- OrMedic Balancing Lip Enhancement Complex
- IMAGE Post Treatment Kit

CLEANSE	O² LIFT GEL TO MILK CLEANSER for 1-2 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water aromatherapy steam towels (steam optional).
LIFT	Apply 3-4 pumps of O² ENZYMATIC FACIAL PEEL to entire face. Perform relaxing effleurage massage movements for 2-3 minutes until the product liquefies. Continue to massage and exfoliate the skin for an additional 5-7 minutes. Total massage time 10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towel. **DO NOT STEAM**
PREP	Saturate soft gauze with I PEEL DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION to remove excess oils from the skin.
MICRO- DERMABRASION	Perform 1-2 passes of Microdermabrasion Remove excess crystals with cool water and sponges. If using Diamond Microdermabrasion, use finest grit available. **DO NOT PROCEED WITH O² TREATMENT SHOULD THE MICRODERMABRASION TREATMENT RESULT IN EXCESSIVE EYTHEMA, IRRITATION OR PINPOINT BLEEDING**
OXYGENATE	Measure 3-4 full pumps of the O² OXYGENATING MASQUE into a sterile container. Saturate I-SWAB in the solution and begin application in circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and then perioral (lip) area. Upon application, the masque will thicken and settle in a cloud like fashion. Let sit until all the effervescent bubbling has completed (Approx. 15 minutes, DO NOT MASSAGE). Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.
REJUVENATE	Apply 1-3 full droppers of I ENHANCE 25% STEM CELL ENHANCER to the entire face, neck and décolletage. Gently massage for 5 minutes until fully absorbed into the skin.
RESCUE	Apply a generous amount of I RESCUE POST TREATMENT RECOVERY BALM to soothe treated area
PREVENT & PLUMP	Apply a generous amount of PREVENTION + DAILY TINTED SPF 30 to entire treated area. Top off with ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX to entire lip area.
POST TREATMENT	Essential IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT - review patient post care regimen.
YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS	Offer the client a complimentary sample of YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS and educate on benefits of the path to radiant skin.








DID YOU KNOW?

In pre-historic times the earth's atmosphere contained oxygen levels of up to 35%. Today, thanks to the Industrial Revolution and deforestation, that number has decreased to approximately 21% and in some major cities as low as 17%!

Oxygen is vital to the survival of every cell in our body. In fact, the average human can survive weeks without food, days without water, yet only minutes without oxygen. Oxygen has incredible regenerative powers. Physicians have used oxygen for decades to treat burns, gangrene, and other wounds. High concentrations of oxygen help to trigger the body's natural healing functions and viruses, fungal infections, and the bacteria that cause acne cannot live in an oxygen rich environment.

Oxygen provides energy to our cells and is essential in cell metabolism. It is essential to maintain your cellular function and repair. Oxygen is needed to promote fibroblast proliferation and collagen production which is an essential part of the skin's healing process. The availability of oxygen to skin tissues play an important and integral role in skin recovery.





I PEEL

Clinical Couture[®]

DESIGNER PEELS



PROFESSIONAL PEELINGS AND TREATMENTS



Organic Aloe Vera
Gel Base



Detox
Complex



Energy
Complex



Plant-derived
Stem Cell Technology



Protection
Complex



Botanical Brightening
Complex

I PEEL AT A GLANCE

degreasing prep solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All skin types • Use to prep skin for all professional treatments 	<p>An alpha-beta degreasing solution that is designed to remove excess oil and bacteria to prepare skin for any professional exfoliation treatment</p>
ormedic lift™ solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unbalanced • Teen • Sensitive 	<p>A blend of pumpkin, pineapple, papaya, and mango fruit enzymes and peptides in an organic aloe vera gel base; this non-chemical peel rebalances, regenerates and restores skin while comfrey plant derived stem cell technology recharge your skin's stem cells helping to maintain youthfulness of skin.</p>
the signature facelift® solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redness • Dry/dehydrated • Sensitive • Pre-peel 	<p>Our signature, results-driven treatment combines vitamin C, hydroxy acids and enzymes to speed up cellular renewal. New technology of centella stem cells support redness prone skin and botanical detoxifying and energizing complexes give noticeable results in just one session.</p>
lightening lift® peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pigmentation • Photo damage • Sun spots • Post inflammatory hyperpigmentation 	<p>Uneven complexions have met their match. This results-driven treatment combines the most innovative and effective botanical brighteners luminescine and seashine® with echinacea plant-derived stem cells and anti-aging peptides immediately leaving the skin younger looking and luminous.</p>
lightening lift® FORTE peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pigmentation • Photo damage • Sun/dark spots • Melasma 	<p>For more advanced pigmentation symptoms, IMAGE introduces I PEEL lightening lift® FORTE. This extra strength Clinical Couture Designer Peel option contains the same innovative botanicals and skin brighteners and tyrosinase inhibitors as our original Lightening lift but is formulated with 50% Lactic Acid for a boost of added exfoliating, lightening and hydrating power.</p>
wrinkle lift® peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aging • Fine lines and wrinkles • Rough skin • Photo aging 	<p>This ultra-resurfacing blend of glycolic acid and retinol visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles leaving skin firm and revitalized. Buddleja stem cells reduce inflammation and diminish photo-aging, botanical coffee and peppermint energize, while eucalyptus and ylang ylang purify the skin.</p>
wrinkle lift® FORTE peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aging • Fine lines • Wrinkles 	<p>For more advanced signs of aging, including deeper wrinkles and loss of elasticity, IMAGE Skincare offers an advanced collection of peels. An extra strength I PEEL option containing the same innovative ingredients as our original wrinkle lift but formulated with 45% Glycolic acid for a boost of added exfoliation, coupled with an innovative blend of firming and anti-aging properties for results that will truly help you Age Later®.</p>
acne lift® peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oily • Acne grades I-II • Acne-prone • Rough skin 	<p>A potent blend of alpha and beta hydroxy acids blended with lilac plant-derived stem cells to reduce blemishes, redness and diminish post-breakout dark spots. Detoxifying ylang ylang and eucalyptus purify oily skin and help to effectively treat and heal acne blemishes.</p>
beta lift™ peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acne grades III-IV • Oily • Acne-prone • Wrinkles 	<p>This powerful non-blended beta hydroxy acid treatment quickly and effectively targets and improves grades III and IV acne.</p>
perfection lift™ peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced aging • Advanced acne • Advanced pigmentation, all Fitzpatrick skin types 	<p>Our exclusive blend of exfoliating agents are combined with powerful antioxidants, correcting peptides and plant-derived stem cells to create "perfection" when treating advanced pigmentation, acne and aging conditions.</p>
perfection lift™ FORTE peel solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced aging • Advanced acne • Advanced pigmentation 	<p>This concentrated blend of active exfoliants, 7% Lactic Acid, 7% Salicylic Acid and 7% Resorcinol, work synergistically to quickly and effectively reduce the appearance of advanced aging, pigmentation and acne. This extra strength treatment reveals a younger you in a single treatment of added exfoliation, coupled with an innovative blend of firming and anti-aging properties for results that will truly help you Age Later®.</p>
I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-procedure skin • Post peel • Post laser • Sensitive/Irritated 	<p>This highly effective, multi-functional, restorative complex supports the regenerative process of the skin after treatments such as laser resurfacing and chemical peels. A rich, nourishing complex that dramatically reduces discomfort, redness, irritation and itch.</p>



Clinical Couture®

DESIGNER PEELS

IMAGE SPA

TREATMENTS OFFERED

O² lift®
Illuminating facial
the MAX™ facial
Be clear purifying facial
Antioxidant, Anti-aging
Firming neck and
Décolletage treatment

RELAX AND RENEW

Great for all skin types

Peptides, antioxidants & brightening agents

Relaxing comprehensive treatments

Results driven spa treatments

IMAGE CLINICAL COUTURE - DESIGNER PEELS

TREATMENTS OFFERED

ormedic lift™
the signature facelift®
lightening lift® peel
lightening lift® FORTE peel
wrinkle lift® peel
wrinkle lift® FORTE peel
acne lift® peel

CUSTOM FITTED TO YOUR UNIQUE SKIN

Organic aloe vera delivery system

Plant-derived stem cells

Botanical energy complex

Essential oil blend detox complex

State of the art brightening complex

Botanical blend protection complex

Customizable treatments with I ENHANCE

No pooling or dripping

Even application

Massage to increase depth of penetration

Lighten, tighten, brighten

IMAGE ADVANCED

TREATMENTS OFFERED

beta lift™ peel
perfection lift™ peel
perfection lift™ FORTE peel

ADVANCED TREATMENTS, ADVANCED RESULTS

Self neutralizing

Layer for customizable results

Unique and highly effective peel blends

Effectively treats moderate to severe aging, sun damaged skin and acne scarring



FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

You can use this skin type chart for self-assessment, by adding up the score for each of the questions you've answered. At the end, there is a scale providing a range for each of the six skin type categories. Following the scale is an explanation of each of the skin types. You can quickly and easily determine which skin type you are.

GENETIC DISPOSITION

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
What is the color of your eyes?	light blue, grey, green	blue, grey or green	blue	dark brown	brownish black
What is the natural color of your hair?	sandy red	blond	chestnut/dark blond	dark brown	black
What is the color of your skin (unexposed areas)?	reddish	very pale	pale with beige tint	light brown	dark brown
Do you have freckles on unexposed areas?	many	several	few	incidental	none

TOTAL SCORE FOR GENETIC DISPOSITION: _____

REACTION TO SUN EXPOSURE

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
What happens when you stay in the sun too long?	Painful redness, blistering, peeling	Blistering followed by peeling	Burns sometimes followed by peeling	Rare burns	Never had burns
To what degree do you turn brown?	Hardly or not at all	Light color tan	Reasonable tan	Tan very easy	Turn dark brown quickly
Do you turn brown within several hours after sun exposure?	Never	Seldom	Sometimes	Often	Always
How does your face react to the sun?	Very sensitive	Sensitive	Normal	Very resistant	Never had a problem

TOTAL SCORE FOR REACTION TO SUN EXPOSURE: _____



FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

TANNING HABITS

SCORE	0	1	2	3	4
When did you last expose your body to sun (or artificial sunlamp/tanning cream)?	More than 3 months ago	2-3 months ago	1-2 months ago	Less than 1 month ago	Less than 2 weeks ago
Did you expose the area to be treated to the sun?	Never	Hardly ever	Sometimes	Often	Always

TOTAL SCORE FOR TANNING HABITS: _____

ADD UP THE TOTAL SCORES FOR EACH OF THE THREE SECTIONS FOR YOUR SKIN TYPE SCORE

SKIN TYPE SCORE - FITZPATRICK SKIN TYPE

SCORE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
0 to 7	I	Highly sensitive, always burns, never tans Example: Red hair with freckles
8 to 16	II	Very sun sensitive, burns easily, tans minimally Example: Fair skinned, fair haired Caucasians
17 to 25	III	Sun sensitive skin, sometimes burns, slowly tans to light brown Example: Darker Caucasians.
25 to 30	IV	Minimally sun sensitive, burns minimally, always tans to moderate brown Example: Mediterranean type Caucasians, some Hispanics
over 30	V	Sun insensitive skin, rarely burns, tans well Example: Some Hispanics, some Blacks
	VI	Sun insensitive, never burns, deeply pigmented Example: Darker Blacks





I PEEL

degreasing prep solution



product

This pharmaceutical-grade, alpha-beta degreasing solution removes all excess oil and bacteria to safely prepare the skin for any exfoliation treatment.



skin type

All skin types, pre-treatment.



benefits

AHA/BHA blend in an antibacterial witch hazel base. Removes oil and bacteria from skin without stripping or over drying.



directions

Saturate gauze and degrease entire area to be treated. A second application may be applied for a deeper exfoliation treatment. A slight activity will be felt, this is normal and will subside.



key ingredients

10% Blend Glycolic acid Salicylic acid	Exfoliator
Witch hazel (hamamelis virginiana)	Astringent, preparation for treating impure, oily skin
Green tea (camellia sinensis)	Powerful antioxidant, anti-bacterial
Grape seed	Antioxidant
Vitamin C	Antioxidant
Chamomile (anthemis nobilis)	Botanical soothing, purifying
Orange oil	Essential oil



available
• 4 oz professional



I PEEL

ormedic lift™ solution

Clinical Couture

DESIGNER PEEELS



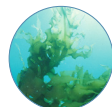
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

PUMPKIN PULP AND FRUIT ENZYME BLEND



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



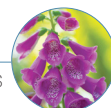
PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



COMFREY STEM CELLS

RESTORES AND REGENERATES EPIDERMAL STEM CELLS



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

A blend of pumpkin, pineapple, papaya, and mango fruit enzymes and peptides in an organic aloe vera gel base; this non-chemical peel helps to rebalance, regenerate and restore skin while comfrey plant stem cells recharge your skin's stem cells, helping to maintain youthfulness of skin.



I PEEL

ormedic lift™ solution



product

A blend of pumpkin, pineapple, papaya, and mango fruit enzymes and peptides in an organic aloe vera gel base. This non-chemical peel rebalances, regenerates and restores skin while comfrey plant derived stem cell technology recharge your skin's stem cells helping to maintain youthfulness of skin.



skin type

Unbalanced, irritated, sensitive and dull looking skin.



benefits

Organic aloe vera as a delivery system with pumpkin pulp as an exfoliator. Polypeptides provide maximum rejuvenation and hyaluronic acid adds moisture.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
	30% Pumpkin pulp	Exfoliator
EXFOLIATORS	15% Blend: Passion fruit Papaya Pineapple Polypeptides	Fruit exfoliators Skin revitalizer
	PhytoCellTec™ symphytum - comfrey (symphytum) roots	Recharges youthfulness of skin stem cells, boosts cell turnover
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica montana	Antiseptic
	Camelia Sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available
• 4 oz professional



I PEEL

the signature facelift® solution

Clinical Couture DESIGNER PEEELS



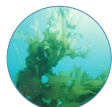
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

FRUIT ENZYME BLEND GENTLE KERATOLYTIC AGENTS



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



CENTELLA ASIATICA STEMS

STRENGTHENING OF CAPILLARY STRUCTURE



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

Our signature results-driven treatment combines vitamin C, hydroxy acids and enzymes to speed up cellular renewal. New technology of centella stem cells support redness prone skin and botanical detoxifying and energizing complexes give noticeable results in just one session.



I PEEL

the signature facelift® solution



product

Our signature results-driven treatment combines vitamin C, hydroxy acids and enzymes to speed up cellular renewal. New technology of centella stem cells support redness prone skin and botanical detoxifying and energizing complexes give noticeable results in just one session.



skin type

Redness, dry/dehydrated.



benefits

Vitamin C and fruit enzymes blended in aloe vera base with anti-inflammatory botanicals to reduce redness. Hyaluronic acid adds moisture to dry/dehydrated skin. Gently exfoliates while infusing the skin with potent antioxidants.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	30% Blend: Vitamin C Fruit enzyme blend Hyaluronic acid	Antioxidant Exfoliator Hydrator
STEM CELLS	Centella stems GX™ (centella asiatica stems)	Skin firming and restructuring, support treatment for redness irritation, strengthening of the capillary structure
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica montana	Antiseptic, skin protectant
	Camellia Sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available
• 4 oz professional



I PEEL

lightening lift® peel

Clinical Couture

DESIGNER PEEELS



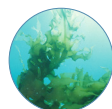
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

LACTIC AND KOJIC ACID



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA

PREVENTS POST INFLAMMATORY HYPERPIGMENTATION



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

Uneven complexions have met their match. This results-driven treatment combines the most innovative and effective botanical brighteners luminescine and seashine® with echinacea plant-derived stem cells and anti-aging peptides immediately leaving the skin younger looking and luminous.



I PEEL

lightening lift® peel



product

Uneven complexions have met their match. This results-driven treatment combines the most innovative and effective botanical brighteners luminescine and seashine® with echinacea plant-derived stem cells and anti-aging peptides immediately leaving the skin younger looking and luminous.



skin type

Pigmentation, photo damage, sun/dark spots, melasma



benefits

This powerful AHA in an organic aloe vera gel base targets and corrects all forms of pigmentation to leave skin even toned and illuminated.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	30% Lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
STEM CELLS	Echinacea angustifolia stems G™	Reduction of inflammatory hyperpigmentation, immune-strengthening properties and stimulates the synthesis of new collagen
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Kojic acid	Skin lightener/tyrosinase inhibitor
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica montana	Antiseptic
	Camellia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available

- 4 oz professional



I PEEL

lightening lift® *FORTE* peel
extra strength

Clinical Couture DESIGNER PEEELS



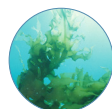
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

LACTIC AND KOJIC ACID



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA

PREVENTS POST INFLAMMATORY HYPERPIGMENTATION



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXYFIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

For more advanced pigmentation symptoms, IMAGE introduces I PEEL lightening lift® *FORTE*. This extra strength Clinical Couture Designer Peel option contains the same innovative botanicals and skin brighteners and tyrosinase inhibitors as our original Lightening lift but is formulated with 50% Lactic Acid for a boost of added exfoliating, lightening and hydrating power.



I PEEL

lightening lift® *FORTE* peel
extra strength



product

For more advanced pigmentation symptoms, IMAGE introduces IPEEL lightening lift® FORTE. This extra strength Clinical Couture Designer Peel option contains the same innovative botanicals and skin brighteners and tyrosinase inhibitors as our original Lightening lift but is formulated with 50% Lactic Acid for a boost of added exfoliating, lightening and hydrating power.



skin type

For more advanced pigmentation, photo damage, sun/dark spots, melasma



benefits

This powerful AHA in an organic aloe vera gel base targets and corrects all forms of pigmentation to leave skin even toned and illuminated.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic aloe vera gel base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	50% Lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
STEM CELLS	Echinacea angustifolia stems G™	Reduction of inflammatory hyperpigmentation, immune-strengthening properties and stimulates the synthesis of new collagen
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean , Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Kojic acid	Skin lightener/tyrosinase inhibitor
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica montana	Antiseptic
	Camellia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective

available

- 4 oz professional



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® peel

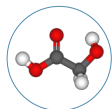
Clinical Couture

DESIGNER PEEELS



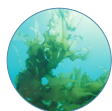
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

GLYCOLIC ACID AND RETINOL



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



BUDDLEJA DAVIDII STEMS G™

BOOSTS SKIN DEFENSE TO OXIDATIVE STRESS



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

This ultra-resurfacing blend of glycolic acid combined with retinol visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles leaving skin firm and revitalized. Buddleja stem cells reduce irritation and diminish photo-aging, botanical coffee and peppermint energize, while eucalyptus and ylang ylang purify the skin.



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® peel



product

This ultra-resurfacing blend of glycolic acid combined with retinol visibly reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles leaving skin firm and revitalized. Buddleja stem cells reduce irritation and diminish photo-aging, botanical coffee and peppermint energize, while eucalyptus and ylang ylang purify the skin.



skin type

Aging, fine lines, wrinkles



benefits

Anti-aging glycolic acid along with retinol and botanical lighteners in an aloe vera gel base to correct, repair and rejuvenate aging skin.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	30% Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
	Retinol	Vitamin A – collagen synthesis
STEM CELLS	Buddleja davidii stems G™	Prevention of aging and photo-aging effects, protection from UVA photo-damage and prevention of post-inflammatory spots
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica Montana	Antiseptic
	Camellia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available

- 4 oz professional



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® FORTE peel
extra strength

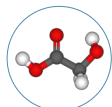
Clinical Couture

DESIGNER PEEELS



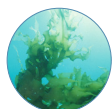
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

GLYCOLIC ACID AND RETINOL



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



BUDDLEJA DAVIDII STEMS G™

BOOSTS SKIN DEFENSE TO OXIDATIVE STRESS



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

For more advanced signs of aging, including deeper wrinkles and loss of elasticity, IMAGE Skincare offers an advanced collection of peels. The wrinkle lift® FORTE is an extra strength I PEEL option containing the same innovative ingredients as our original wrinkle lift® but formulated with 45% Glycolic acid for a boost of added exfoliation, coupled with an innovative blend of firming and anti-aging properties for results that will truly help you Age Later®



I PEEL

wrinkle lift® *FORTE* peel
extra strength



product

For more advanced signs of aging, including deeper wrinkles and loss of elasticity, IMAGE Skincare offers an advanced collection of peels. The wrinkle lift® FORTE is an extra strength I PEEL option containing the same innovative ingredients as our original wrinkle lift but formulated with 45% Glycolic acid for a boost of added exfoliation, coupled with an innovative blend of firming and anti-aging properties for results that will truly help you Age Later®



skin type

For more advanced, aging, fine lines, wrinkles



benefits

Anti-aging glycolic acid along with retinol and botanical lighteners in an aloe vera gel base to correct, repair and rejuvenate aging skin.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	45% Glycolic acid	AHA exfoliator
	Retinol	Vitamin A – collagen synthesis
STEM CELLS	Buddleja davidii stems G™	Prevention of aging and photo-aging effects, protection from UVA photo-damage and prevention of post-inflammatory spots
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Mallow extract	Soothes the skin
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Skin protectant
	Arnica Montana	Antiseptic
	Camellia sinesis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective

available

- 4 oz professional



I PEEL

acne lift® peel

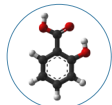
Clinical Couture

DESIGNER PEEELS



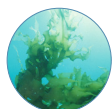
ORGANIC ALOE VERA GEL

SOOTHING DELIVERY SYSTEM



EXFOLIATORS

SALICYLIC ACID AND GLYCOLIC ACID



BRIGHTENING COMPLEX

SKIN BRIGHTENERS, TYROSINASE INHIBITORS



PROTECTION COMPLEX

NOURISHING AND PROTECTIVE



DERMASYR™ STEM CELLS

REDUCTION OF INFLAMMATION AND INHIBITION OF P. ACNES GROWTH



DETOX COMPLEX

PURIFYING DETOXIFYING



ENERGY COMPLEX

CELL RENEWAL, CELL BALANCE



LOOK INSIDE

A potent blend of alpha and beta hydroxy acids blended with lilac plant-derived stem cells to reduce blemishes, redness and diminish post-breakout dark spots. Detoxifying ylang ylang and eucalyptus purify oily skin and effectively treat and heal acne blemishes.

I PEEL

acne lift® peel



product

A potent blend of alpha and beta hydroxy acids blended with lilac plant-derived stem cells to reduce blemishes, redness and diminish post-breakout dark spots. Detoxifying ylang ylang and eucalyptus purify oily skin and effectively treat and heal acne blemishes.



skin type

Acne grades I-II, oily, acne-prone



benefits

Powerful AHA/BHA blend in an organic aloe vera gel base fights acne blemishes. Plant derived stem cell technology inhibit p. acnes bacteria and botanical lighteners correct post-acne pigmentation.



directions

Refer to professional treatments section.



key ingredients

BASE	Organic Aloe Vera Gel Base	Carrier/base
EXFOLIATORS	20% Blend: Salicylic acid Glycolic acid	BHA exfoliator AHA exfoliator
STEM CELLS	Dermasyr™ (syringa vulgaris l)	Reduction of irritation, antiseptic and inhibits melanin production
ENERGY	Botanical blend - coffee and peppermint	Cell renewal and cell balance
DETOX	Essential oil blend eucalyptus and ylang ylang	Purifying, detoxifying and oxygenating
BRIGHTENERS	Luminescine	Yellow flower of the Mediterranean, Verbascum Thapsus: emits visible light from UV absorption
	Seashine (undaria pinnatifida extract)	Decreases melanosomes transfer to keratinocytes, Tyrosinase inhibitor
	Bearberry	Botanical skin brightener
	Licorice	Botanical skin brightener
	Mulberry	Botanical skin brightener
PROTECTION	Mallow extract	Skin protectant
	Alchemilla vulgaris (lady's mantle)	Wound healing
	Arnica montana	Antiseptic
	Camelia sinensis (green tea)	Rejuvenating skin cells and promoting skin regeneration
	Comfrey	High content of allantoin, promotes healing and cell renewal
	Blackberry	Antioxidant, nourishing, protective



available

- 4 oz professional



I PEEL

beta lift™ peel



product

This powerful non-blended beta hydroxy acid treatment quickly and effectively targets and improves grades III and IV acne.



skin type

Acne grades III – IV, oily, acne-prone, aging



benefits

Self-neutralizing solution, salicylic acid peel provides smoother skin, immediate oil reduction, and reduction of active acne within 24 hours with this peel.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

20% Salicylic acid

BHA exfoliator



available

- 2 oz professional



I PEEL

perfection lift™ peel



product

This distinct blend of exfoliating agents, 5% lactic acid, 5% salicylic acid and 5% resorcinol, work synergistically to visibly reduce the appearance of fine lines, correct uneven skin tone, smooth rough texture and reduce acne blemishes.



skin type

Advanced aging, pigmentation, acne



benefits

This self-neutralizing next generation blend of advanced exfoliating and revitalizing ingredients helps to rejuvenate and helps to repair moderate to severe acne, aging and pigmentation concerns.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

5% salicylic acid	BHA
5% lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
5% resorcinol	Chain from phenol - heavy exfoliator; brightening agent
Peptides	Skin revitalizer
Apple stem cells	Protects DNA; cell life extension



available

• 2 oz professional



I PEEL

perfection lift™ FORTE peel
extra strength



product

This concentrated blend of active exfoliants, 7% Lactic Acid, 7% Salicylic Acid and 7% Resorcinol work synergistically to quickly and effectively reduce the appearance of advanced aging, pigmentation and acne. This extra strength treatment reveals a younger you in a single treatment.



skin type

For even more advanced aging, pigmentation, acne



benefits

This self-neutralizing next generation blend of advanced exfoliating and revitalizing ingredients helps to rejuvenate and helps to repair moderate to severe acne, aging and pigmentation concerns.



directions

Refer to professional treatment section.



key ingredients

7% salicylic acid	BHA
7% lactic acid	AHA exfoliator
7% resorcinol	Chain from phenol - heavy exfoliator; brightening agent
Peptides	Skin revitalizer
Apple stem cells	Protects DNA; cell life extension



available
• 2 oz professional



I RESCUE

post treatment recovery balm



product

This multi-functional restorative complex with organic ingredients supports regenerative processes of the skin after treatments such as laser resurfacing and chemical peels. Dramatically helps reduce transepidermal water loss, discomfort, redness and irritation with plant-derived botanicals and antioxidants. Developed by Plastic Surgeons for post-procedures. Petrolatum, paraben and mineral oil free. Certified organic ingredients.



skin type

Post-procedure skin



benefits

This rich, restorative complex dramatically helps reduce TEWL, discomfort, redness and irritation with plant-derived stem cell extracts and antioxidants. Suitable for use after treatments such as laser therapy and chemical peels.



directions

Apply to area of treatment post-procedure, reapply frequently as needed.
FOR EXTERNAL USE ONLY



pro tip

Apply post advanced peel and non-ablative light treatments. It is recommended to use the I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm on the first evening or following morning after the treatment



key ingredients

CORRECTION	SymRepair® 100	Highly effective skin barrier repair complex that helps to reconstitute lamellar bi-layers and restores health into skin barrier for less irritated skin, prevents TEWL and, reduces redness.
	Dragocalm®	A natural anti-irritant with anti-histaminic properties. Effective against redness, itching and is an excellent antioxidant.
	Advanced moisture complex	Super complex that softens skin immediately after application and generates optimal moisture for 24 hours and helps strengthen skin barrier.
PREVENTION	Phytocelltec malus domestica	Help plant derived stem cells tat protect the longevity of skin cells
	Willow Bark	Reduces irritation
NUTRITION	Chamomile	Calming agent
	Rosemary	Antiseptic
	Avena sativa (oat kernel extract)	Oat protein is an anti-irritant, humectant and soothing antioxidant. Helps reduce damage caused by free radicals.
	Sodium Hyaluronate	A naturally occurring glycosaminoglycan, important for cellular protection, moisturization and restoring skin elasticity.



available

- 2 oz retail
- 6 oz professional
- .04 oz foil pack



ingredients

AQUA (WATER/EAU), CASTOR ISOSTEARATE BEESWAX SUCCINATE, CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, GLYCERIN, SORBITOL, POLYSORBATE 80, CETYL ESTERS, GLYCERYL STEARATE, ISOHEXADECANOL, SODIUM ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE/ACRYLAMIDE COPOLYMER, CETEARYL ALCOHOL, ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ORGANIC), BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS (RAPESEED) STEROLS, MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT, CHAMOMILLA RECUTITA (MATICARIA) FLOWER EXTRACT, ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY) LEAF EXTRACT, SODIUM HYALURONATE, MANGIFERA INDICA (MANGO) SEED BUTTER (ORGANIC), OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE) FRUIT OIL (ORGANIC), PERSEA GRATISSIMA (AVOCADO) OIL, AVENA SATIVA (OAT) KERNEL EXTRACT, PHENOXYETHANOL, CAPRYLOYL GLYCERIN/SEBACIC ACID COPOLYMER, DIHEPTYL SUCCINATE, HYDROXYLATED LECITHIN, CETEARETH-20, SODIUM PCA, UREA, BISABOLOL, CETYLHYDROXYPROLINE PALMITAMIDE, HEXYLDECANOL, STEARIC ACID, POLYQUATERNIUM-51, TREHALOSE, ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN, SALIX NIGRA (WILLOW) BARK EXTRACT, XANTHAN GUM, TRIACETIN, PRUNUS AMYGDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND) OIL, ROSA CANINA FRUIT OIL (ORGANIC), VITIS VINIFERA (GRAPE) SEED OIL (ORGANIC), PHOSPHOLIPIDS, POTASSIUM SORBATE.

IFBB1510001

DID YOU KNOW?

Hooves, claws, horns and even the shells of turtles and spines of porcupines are composed of keratin, the same cells that make up our skin, hair and nails.

New skin cells are formed in the basal layer, the lowest layer of the epidermis. These new cells gradually push their way to the top to form the stratum corneum and eventually shed off. We lose roughly 30,000-40,000 skin cells every hour and almost a million cells every day. It takes approximately one month for the new cells to reach the top, which means the skin you have a month from today will be completely new compared to the skin you have now.

As we mature, our skin cell regeneration deteriorates, and the rate of skin cell renewal slows down. Regular exfoliation accelerates the skin's natural desquamation process. The removal of dead skin cells allows fresh new cells to be revealed improving the appearance of the skin. Exfoliation also increases blood circulation, brings more oxygen and nutrients to the skin cells, removes dead skin cells from the surface helping to keep pores from becoming clogged, and improves skin tone by removing pigmented surface cells.





I ENHANCE



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

I ENHANCE AT A GLANCE

25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer

- Dry/dehydrated
- Aging
- Redness
- Loss of volume
- Sensitive

Botanical blend of long and short chains of hyaluronic acid to immediately hydrate and plump the skin

25% retinol facial enhancer

- Wrinkles
- Pigmentation
- Acne
- Aging

Natural Vitamin A derivative increases cell turnover, cellular renewal and stimulates collagen synthesis

25% vitamin c facial enhancer

- Photo aging
- Inflammation
- Dry/dehydrated
- Aging

A blend of stable water and oil soluble forms of Vitamin C provide potent antioxidant protection, lighten pigmentation and stimulate collagen synthesis

25% kojic acid facial enhancer

- Pigmentation
- Sun spots
- Post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation
- Uneven skin tone

Natural skin brightener inhibits the formation of melanin and lightens pigmentation to create a glowing even toned complexion

25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer

- Aging
- Inflammation
- Environmentally sensitive
- Dry/dehydrated

More than 15 powerful antioxidants work in synergy to protect the skin against oxidative stress and free radical damage

25% stem cell facial enhancer

- Aging
- Damaged cells
- Photo damage
- Lines and wrinkles

Powerful plant-derived stem cells work to extend cell life, slow aging process and reduce inflammation



I ENHANCE

25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer



product

This highly-effective enhancer provides super hydration and instantly plumps skin in just one application.



skin type

Dry/dehydrated, aging, rosacea.



benefits

25% Hyaluronic acid facial enhancer can be mixed with all Image masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Hyaluronic acid

Super hydration



available

- .5 oz professional



I ENHANCE

25% retinol facial enhancer



product

Provides Vitamin A to stimulate collagen synthesis, treat acne and increase cellular turnover.



skin type

Wrinkles, pigmentation, aging, acne-prone, hands and chest.



benefits

Can be mixed with all Image masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Retinol

Vitamin A – collagen synthesis



available

- .5 oz professional



I ENHANCE

25% vitamin c facial enhancer



product

A stable form of Vitamin C that provides antioxidants, lightens and stimulates collagen synthesis.



skin type

Redness, inflammation, dry/dehydrated, photo aging.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Vitamin C blend (BV-OSC + ethyl ascorbate)

Stable form of Vitamin C; antioxidant



available

- .5 oz professional



I ENHANCE

25% kojic acid facial enhancer



product

Skin lightener/brightener. Treats all forms of pigmentation including sun spots, melasma, and post-inflammatory hyper-pigmentation.



skin type

Pigmentation, sun damage, melasma, dark spots, uneven skin tone, post-inflammatory hyper-pigmentation.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix 1 full dropper with any IMAGE product. DO NOT apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Kojic acid

Skin lightener - skin brightener



available

- .5 oz professional



I ENHANCE

25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer



product

Contains 15 antioxidants. Reduce free radicals and decrease cell damage plus botanical lighteners and soothing anti-irritation botanicals.



skin type

Hydrating, anti-aging, skin brightening, anti-inflammatory.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Antioxidant blend	
Lycium barbarum fruit extract	Antioxidant
Coffea arabica (coffee) seed extract	Antioxidant
Euterpe oleracea fruit extract	Antioxidant
Morinda citrifolia extract	Antioxidant
Punica granatum fruit extract	Antioxidant
Garcinia mangostana fruit extract	Antioxidant
Ahnfeltia concinna extract	Antioxidant
Vitis vinifera (grape) vine extract	Antioxidant
Olea europaea (olive) leaf extract	Antioxidant
Vitis vinifera (grape) seed extract	Antioxidant
Ergothioneine	Antioxidant
Tocopheryl acetate	Antioxidant
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Antioxidant
Sodium ascorbyl phosphate	Antioxidant
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant



available
• .5 oz professional



I ENHANCE

25% stem cell facial enhancer



product

An intensive, highly preventative booster serum designed to add high level active ingredients such as stem cell BV-OSC and potent botanicals to achieve maximum protection against aging skin and damaged cells.



skin type

Aging skin, damaged skin, all skin types.



benefits

Can be mixed with all IMAGE masques, serums and crèmes to customize and optimize results. Face, neck, chest and/or body application.



directions

Mix one full dropper with any IMAGE product or apply directly to the skin.



key ingredients

Plant stem cell blend	
Plant-derived stem cells (apple, grape seed, argania spinosa-argan, epilobium augustifolium-rose bay)	Extend cell life; slows aging process, strongly stimulates cell forming efficiency of epidermal progenitor cells
Phaseous radiatus L. Callus extract (red beans)	Anti-microbial, antioxidant
Green tea leaf extract	Soothing, reduces redness
Hyaluronic acid	Humectant; extremely hydrating to the skin. Holds 1000x its weight in water
Comfrey root extract	Repairs cells, soothing
Cucumber extract	Soothing, calming
Licorice root extract	Tyrosinase inhibitor, evens skin tone
Sea-buckthorn oil	Antimicrobial, cytoprotective
Vitamin A (retinyl palmitate)	Antioxidant, collagen producer
BV-OSC (tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate)	Powerful antioxidant, brightening, inhibits melogenesis, promotes collagen production



available
• .5 oz professional

DID YOU KNOW?

There are different forms of exfoliation - mechanical and chemical. Mechanical exfoliation uses a tool such as microdermabrasion or product with an abrasive texture to remove outer corneocytes. While chemical exfoliation utilizes hydroxy acids, such as glycolic, lactic and malic acids, to dissolve the bonds that hold skin cells together allowing them to shed. Fruit enzymes such as papain and bromelain are another form of chemical exfoliation and work by dissolving protein (keratin) causing a softening effect to the skin and sloughing off of dead skin cells.

Regular exfoliation speeds up your skin's natural renewal process, helps to keep acne under control, diminishes uneven skin tone and discoloration, softens fine lines and wrinkles and leaves skin soft and glowing.





treatment consent and protocols

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]

PEEL PRECAUTIONS AND CONTRAINDICATIONS

PRECAUTIONS

- 1) A patch test for some peels is recommended
- 2) This treatment may cause increased sensitivity to the skin depending on the skin type and home care regimen. Side effects may include, but are not limited to stinging, itching-irritation, redness, swelling, tightness, peeling and scabbing of the skin.
- 3) Avoid the sun, tanning beds, sweating, exercising, hot baths or showers, scrubbing, picking, or rubbing, which can lead to scarring.
- 4) Avoid waxing or depilatories 48 hours before and 7 days after treatment.
- 5) Discontinue the use of exfoliating scrubs, glycolic acid, or benzoyl peroxide products for at least 24 hours before or after treatment.
- 6) Discontinue the use of prescription Vitamin A Keratolytic drugs 7 days before and after treatment.
- 7) A broad-spectrum sunscreen is recommended daily pre & post-treatment.
- 8) A POST TREATMENT Kit is mandatory following every peeling treatment.
- 9) Proceed with caution for Fitzpatrick types IV-VI (pre-treat longer than two weeks for optimal outcome)

CONTRAINDICATIONS

- 1) The use of isotretinoin (accutane) in the past 6 to 12 months
- 2) The use of prescription Keratolytics within past 7 days:
 - Retin-A/Renova, Azelex (Azelaic Acid), Tazorac (Tazarotene), Differin (Adapalene)
- 3) The current use of Hydrocortisone
- 4) Any known allergies or sensitivities to products or ingredients
- 5) Allergy to aspirin (salicylic peels)
- 6) Is currently being treated for a facial skin disease by a dermatologist
- 7) Currently being treated for severe systemic or autoimmune disease. Must consult with their physician prior to treatment.
- 8) Infectious diseases



PEEL PRECAUTIONS AND CONTRAINDICATIONS

- 9) History of radiation to the region
- 10) Laser resurfacing, chemical peels, or dermabrasion
- 11) Herpes simplex or active infection (must use a prophylactic prior to treatment)
- 12) History of hypertrophic scar formation
- 13) Pregnancy, breastfeeding
- 14) Obsessive pickers
- 15) Non-compliant clients or unstable patients
- 16) Diabetics for some peels
- 17) Visible redness, irritation or inflammation
- 18) History of extremely reactive skin
- 19) Moderate to severe Rosacea or current flare-up
- 20) Sunburned, wind-burned, or severely dehydrated with irritation
- 21) Broken skin or scrapes
- 22) Open sores, suspicious blemishes, bleeding, or basal cell carcinoma
- 23) Recent cosmetic injections within 5 days
- 24) Any recent cosmetic surgery. Must consult with physician prior to treatment
- 25) Any unsure situation, you should not proceed with treatment.

PEEL TIME-LINE

- 1) Pre-treatment home care 2 weeks prior to peel
- 2) Peel Treatment: peeling time between 2-10 minutes
- 3) Post treatment home care for 1-2 weeks following the treatment

IMPORTANT FACTS

- 1) Always have a signed Consent Form prior to the peel treatment
- 2) Important to explain all aspects of what to expect with pre-peel home care, the peeling treatment, and post-peel home care before starting a series of peeling treatments



INFORMED CONSENT FOR IMAGE TREATMENTS

PATIENT/CLIENT INFORMATION

DATE _____ HOME PHONE _____
NAME _____ WORK PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____ CELL _____
CITY _____ EMAIL _____
STATE/ZIP _____ FAX _____

TREATMENT (Please initial by each statement)

_____ The treatment was explained to me in detail.
_____ The benefits of what I can realistically expect to see from my Clinical Peel have been fully explained to me.

TREATMENT (Please select one)

- ☐ I PEEL ormedic lift™
☐ I PEEL the signature facelift®
☐ I PEEL lightening lift®
☐ I PEEL lightening lift® **FORTE**
☐ I PEEL wrinkle lift®
☐ I PEEL wrinkle lift® **FORTE**
- ☐ I PEEL acne lift®
☐ I PEEL beta lift™
☐ I PEEL perfection lift™
☐ I PEEL perfection lift™ **FORTE**
☐ O² lift®
☐ IMAGE facial

SKIN CONDITION (Please select all that apply)

- _____ SUPERFICIAL WRINKLES, FINE LINES
_____ DEEP WRINKLES, FINE LINES
_____ ACNE OR ACNE PRONE
_____ DEEP HYPERPIGMENTATION (SUN OR BROWN SPOTS)
_____ SEVERE PHOTOAGING
- _____ ROSACEA
_____ DEHYDRATION
_____ ACNE SCARS
_____ UNBALANCED

PRECAUTIONS (Please read carefully)

The treatment you will receive is a clinical treatment designed to exfoliate or remove the outer layers of the skin.

Your participation in your skincare treatments will determine the outcome. It is important that you strictly adhere to your home care products that your aesthetician has recommended.

No guarantee is expressed or implied as to the precise results, peeling times or discomfort.

During the treatment, you may experience some temporary stinging or warm flushing. This will fade within a few minutes. During the next few hours, you may experience some tightening of the skin, which may last for several days.

For most patients, flaking begins within 48 hours. It is impossible to pre-determine how much peeling will occur. The shedding process usually subsides within 5-7 days.

Depending on the clinical peel performed and your skin quality, the following reactions may occur in some patients:

- 1) Prolonged redness, irritation and flakiness 2) Dryness and sensitivity 3) Severe allergic reactions in rare instances

PLEASE INITIAL (Please read carefully)

- | | |
|---|---|
| _____ I AM NOT PREGNANT.** | _____ I DO NOT HAVE ACTIVE COLD SORES. |
| _____ I AM NOT ALLERGIC TO ASPIRIN. | _____ I HAVE NOT RECEIVED RADIATION TREATMENTS. |
| _____ I HAVE NOT USED GLYCOLIC ACID FOR 24 HRS. | _____ I AGREE IT IS MANDATORY TO USE IMAGE POST PEEL KIT. |
| _____ I HAVE NOT USED RETINOL PRODUCTS FOR 72 HRS. | _____ I AGREE TO AVOID DIRECT SUN EXPOSURE FOR 2 WEEKS. |
| _____ I HAVE NOT TAKEN ACCUTANE IN THE PAST YEAR. | _____ I AGREE TO NOTIFY DR/AESTHETICIAN OF ANY CONCERNS. |
| _____ I AGREE NOT TO PICK, PEEL, OR SCRATCH THE SKIN | _____ I AGREE TO APPLY IMAGE PREVENTION+. |
| _____ DURING HEALING PHASE. | _____ I AGREE NOT TO WAX FOR 7 DAYS PRE/POST-TREATMENTS. |
| _____ I AGREE THERE MAY BE CRUSTING AND SHEDDING OF SKIN. | _____ I AGREE TO FOLLOW UP WITH SCHEDULED APPOINTMENT. |
| _____ A PRIOR PATCH TEST HAS BEEN GIVEN TO ME TO RULE | _____ I AGREE NOT TO USE RETIN-A PRODUCTS 7 DAYS |
| _____ OUT ANY ALLERGIC TENDENCIES. | _____ PRE/POST-TREATMENTS. |
| _____ I AGREE THAT I CURRENTLY DO NOT USE HYDROCORTISONE. | _____ I AM UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A PHYSICIAN AND HAVE |
| | _____ DISCUSSED THE TREATMENT PLAN WITH MY PHYSICIAN. |

** exception ormedic lift™ and the signature lift® safe for pregnant women.

CONSENT (Please sign)

I hereby give my consent and authorization voluntarily and release _____ (Name of business)
from any claims, implied or stated that, I have or may have in the future with this treatment, regardless of result. I am stating that the treatment and precautions
above have been explained to me in detail and that I fully understand.

CLIENT SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

WITNESS: _____ **DATE:** _____

I PEEL

PRE/POST PEEL GUIDELINES

ONE WEEK BEFORE THE PEEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Discontinue any topical prescriptions or any products containing Retinol or Vitamin A 2) Avoid waxing, electrolysis, depilatory creams, and laser hair removal treatments 3) Avoid sun exposure (indoor and outdoor) 4) Do not receive Botox or dermal fillers 5) Do not have another treatment unless recommended
THE DAY OF YOUR PEEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Discontinue all use of alpha hydroxy acid (AHA), beta hydroxy acid (BHA) and benzoyl peroxide 2) Stop any exfoliating products that may be drying or irritating 3) Men - do not shave the day of your peel
IMMEDIATELY POST PEEL	<p>After receiving your peel do not use any skincare products that have not been approved by your licensed aesthetician or physician. Your treatment was finished with IMAGE products that are safe to be left on your skin for the evening. You may start your POST TREATMENT KIT the next morning or the I RESCUE post treatment balm as recommended by your practitioner.</p>
DAYS 1-7 AFTER YOUR PEEL	<p>MORNINGS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cleanse your face with ORMEDIC® balancing facial cleanser, using warm water 2) Apply ILUMA™ intense lightening serum all over the face to calm and lighten post treatment skin 3) Protect skin with PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50, reapply as needed <p>EVENINGS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cleanse your face with ORMEDIC® balancing facial cleanser, using warm water 2) Apply the MAX™ stem cell crème all over the face for optimal correction, protection and nutrition while the skin is at rest

* **VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque** may be applied 2-3 times during the week to reduce any visible shedding/flaking, while infusing the skin with antioxidants to protect and hydrate.

I PEEL

PRE/POST PEEL GUIDELINES

IT IS CRUCIAL TO THE HEALTH OF YOUR SKIN AND THE SUCCESS OF YOUR PEEL THAT THESE GUIDELINES BE FOLLOWED FOR THE NEXT 5-7 DAYS:

- 1)** Do not do anything that will cause your body to become heated or to perspire. This may lead to inflammation and/or breakout (*Exercise, sauna, hot tubs, etc.*)
- 2)** Always use warm water on your face and do not scrub. Avoid chlorine.
- 3)** You may or may not experience some visual flaking or shedding of the skin approximately 2-4 days post peel. The amount of visual flaking is not indicative of your end results. If heavier shedding is present, do not under any circumstances, pick or manually peel the skin.
- 4)** You must take precautions to avoid sun exposure in order to protect your skin as well as to get the full benefit of the peel. Peels increase your skin's sensitivity to the sun and particularly the possibility of sunburn. Exposure to UV rays can cause hyper-pigmentation, freckling and sun damage. We recommend that you stay indoors as much as possible and use **PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50** daily.
- 5)** We suggest if you choose to apply makeup after your peel you use **IMAGE I Conceal flawless foundation SPF 30**. The ingredients in this foundation are safe post peel and encourage healing with the benefits of additional sun protection.
- 6)** Do not use any glycolic, retinol, or Retinol-A for 5-7 days or until your skin is back to normal. This is the reason you are supplied the **POST TREATMENT KIT** providing the proper at home care post peel. You can resume your regular at home IMAGE regimen after the 5-7 days. This time may vary depending on the peel performed and each individual's healing process.
- 7)** For men, do not shave for at least 48 hours after peel.

TO AVOID INJURY TO THE SKIN, FOR THE 10 DAYS FOLLOWING THE PEEL, PLEASE DO NOT:

- peel, pick, scrape or abrade the skin
- have an electrolysis or laser treatment
- use tanning beds or sunbathe
- perform certain hair services using chemicals
- facial wax, thread or use depilatory products
- receive aesthetic injections
- have another treatment until your aesthetician advises you to do so

SLIGHT REDNESS OR SWELLING MIGHT OCCUR IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PEEL. THIS USUALLY GOES AWAY WITHIN 24 HOURS. SOME CLIENTS EXPERIENCE TEMPORARY SKIN DISCOLORATION. YOU MAY HAVE AN AREA OF SCABBING OR CRUSTING IN CASES OF SEVERE SENSITIVITY, THIS IS VERY RARE. IF IT IS BOTHERSOME YOU MAY APPLY AQUAFOR (FOUND AT YOUR LOCAL DRUGSTORE) TO THE AFFECTED AREA. CALL YOUR AESTHETICIAN IMMEDIATELY IF ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS DO NOT RESOLVE WITHIN 24 HOURS.

For best results, a series of 6-8 peels at 2-4 week intervals is suggested. Using the correct at home care regimen to keep the results and corrections on going is also suggested. Your aesthetician will help you decide which program works best for you, as they vary based on skin conditions.



IMAGE
SKINCARE

peel protocols

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



ORMEDIC LIFT® TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING FACIAL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. - 1/4 oz. of **ORMEDIC LIFT** into a medicine cup. Apply peel with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Allow natural penetration for up to 5 minutes. Remove thoroughly with cool water and sponges until client feels **ZERO** activity.

ELEVATE

MASQUE

For clients who prefer less visible exfoliation post peel, apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE** with an **I SWAB**. Add 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCER** of choice according to specific skin needs. Leave on skin for 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.
(Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

III ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER** with **ORMEDIC BALANCING ANTIOXIDANT SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL** to orbital area.

IV PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY TINTED MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Unbalanced skin, teen skin, sensitive skin

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



THE SIGNATURE FACELIFT® TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.

III PEEL

LAYER 1 Measure 1/8 oz. – 1/4 oz. of **SIGNATURE FACELIFT** into a medicine cup. Apply peel with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage for 1 minute. **DO NOT REMOVE**

LAYER 2 Apply a thin layer of **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE**. Massage for 1 minute. **DO NOT REMOVE**

LAYER 3 Apply a second layer of **SIGNATURE FACELIFT**. Massage for 1 minute. **DO NOT REMOVE**

LAYER 4 Apply a thin layer of **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE**. Massage for 1 minute.
(Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

After 5 minutes, remove all 4 layers thoroughly with cool water and sponges until client feels **ZERO** activity.

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Redness prone skin, dry/dehydrated skin, sensitive skin, post-microdermabrasion, post-surgery

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



I PEEL



LIGHTENING LIFT® OR LIGHTENING LIFT® FORTE TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.

III PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. - 1/4 oz. of **LIGHTENING LIFT** into a medicine cup. Apply peel with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage peel for 1-3 minutes. Peel may be left on the skin an additional 1-7 minutes (gradually increasing with each treatment). Remove thoroughly with cool water and sponges until client feels **ZERO** activity.

ELEVATE

MASQUE

For clients who prefer less visible exfoliation post peel, apply **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** with an **I SWAB**. Add 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCER** of choice according to specific skin needs. Leave on skin for 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% KOJIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER** with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING EYE LIFT GEL** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Pigmentation, uneven skin tone, post-inflammatory hyperpigmentation

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



I PEEL



WRINKLE LIFT® OR WRINKLE LIFT® FORTE TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.

III PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. - 1/4 oz. of **WRINKLE LIFT** into a medicine cup. Apply peel with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage peel for 1-3 minutes. Peel may be left on the skin an additional 1-7 minutes (gradually increasing with each treatment). Remove thoroughly with cool water and sponges until client feels **ZERO** activity.

ELEVATE

MASQUE

For clients who prefer less visible exfoliation post peel, apply **THE MAX STEM CELL MASQUE** with an **I SWAB**. Add 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCER** of choice according to specific skin needs. Leave on skin for 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.
(Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **THE MAX STEM CELL EYE CRÈME** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ ULTIMATE PROTECTION MOISTURIZER SPF 50** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Aging skin, fine lines, wrinkles, lax skin

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



ACNE LIFT® TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated.

III PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. - 1/4 oz. of **ACNE LIFT** into a medicine cup. Apply peel with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion beginning at forehead, moving to right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral area. Massage peel for 1-3 minutes. Peel may be left on the skin an additional 1-5 minutes (gradually increasing with each treatment). Remove thoroughly with cool water and sponges until client feels **ZERO** activity.

ELEVATE

MASQUE

For clients who prefer less visible exfoliation post peel, apply **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** with an **I SWAB**. Add 1 full dropper of **I ENHANCER** of choice according to specific skin needs. Leave on skin for 5 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.
(Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% HYALURONIC ACID FACIAL ENHANCER** with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING SERUM** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 32** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Acne grades I - II

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



BETA LIFT™ TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. (Optional: Repeat an additional 1-2 times for a deeper treatment)

III PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. – 1/4 oz. of **BETA LIFT** into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with **BETA LIFT**. Squeeze out excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. (Optional: an additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water.)

DO NOT NEUTRALIZE - BETA LIFT IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER** with **AGELESS TOTAL RETINOL-A CRÈME** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 32** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Acne grades III - IV

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



PERFECTION LIFT™ OR PERFECTION LIFT™ FORTE TREATMENT OUTLINE

ESSENTIALS

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER** and cleanse the skin for 1-2 minutes. Remove with tepid water and sponges.

II PREP

Saturate rough gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION**. Squeeze out excess solution. Using firm pressure, swipe gauze in both horizontal and vertical directions over the entire area to be treated. (Optional: Repeat an additional 1-2 times for a deeper treatment)

For barrier protection, apply a generous amount of petroleum jelly under lower lash line, around the folds of the nose and around entire lip area.

III PEEL

Measure 1/8 oz. - 1/4 oz. of **PERFECTION LIFT** into a medicine cup. Saturate rough gauze with **PERFECTION LIFT**. Squeeze out excess solution. Beginning at the forehead, firmly swipe gauze horizontally then vertically in a basket weave pattern. Continue this pattern on the right cheek, left cheek, nose, perioral area and neck. (Optional: an additional 1-2 layers may be applied to the face; wait 5-7 minutes between each layer. Limit the neck to one layer only. For increased client comfort, sit client up between layers to drink a glass of ice water.)

DO NOT NEUTRALIZE - PERFECTION LIFT IS A SELF-NEUTRALIZING SOLUTION.

IV ENHANCE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER** with **AGELESS TOTAL RETINOL-A CRÈME** and apply to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

V PROTECT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50** to entire treated area.

ELEVATE

PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

HEAL: Provide **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT** to client and review post treatment care.

YANA: Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Advanced aging, advanced hyperpigmentation, advanced acne

TREATMENT TIME: 30 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

facial protocols

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



ILLUMINATING FACIAL TREATMENT OUTLINE

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Mix **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING CLEANSER** with **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER** and cleanse with steam for 5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/8 oz. of **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 10 minutes (steam optional). Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

OR

The **ORMEDIC PEEL SOLUTION** OR **THE SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION** can be substituted in place of the **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE**. Apply with an **I SWAB** in circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral (lip) area. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

III EXTRACT

Extract if necessary.

IV MASSAGE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL** and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.

V MASQUE

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** combined with 1 dropper **25% KOJIC FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** and remove after 10 minutes. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

OR

Apply **I MASK BIOMOLECULAR SHEET MASK** of your choice. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove and massage any remaining essence into the skin.

VI BRIGHTEN

Mix 1 pump of **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING SERUM** with **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING CRÈME** and apply to entire treated area.

VII EYE REPAIR

Apply **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EYE CRÈME** to orbital area.

VIII PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50** to entire treated area.

IX FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

X PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

XI HEAL

Give essential **ILUMA TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XII YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: This comprehensive treatment combines the latest innovations in skin lightening technology to correct all forms of hyperpigmentation without drying the skin.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



THE MAX™ STEM CELL FACIAL TREATMENT OUTLINE

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Mix **THE MAX STEM CELL FACIAL CLEANSER** with **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER** and cleanse with steam for 5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/8 oz. of **ORMEDIC LIFT SOLUTION** OR **THE SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral (lip) area. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

III EXTRACT

Extract if necessary.

IV MASSAGE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% STEM CELL FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL** and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.

V MASQUE

Apply the **THE MAX STEM CELL MASQUE** combined with **25% HYALURONIC FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** and remove after 10 minutes. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY CRÈME**).

OR

Apply **I MASK BIOMOLECULAR SHEET MASK** of your choice. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove and massage any remaining essence into the skin.

VI FIRM

Mix 1 pump of **THE MAX STEM CELL SERUM** with **THE MAX STEM CELL CRÈME** and apply to entire treated area.

VII EYE REPAIR

Apply **THE MAX STEM CELL EYE CRÈME** to orbital area.

VIII PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

IX FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

X PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

XI HEAL

Give essential **THE MAX TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XII YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Our correction, prevention and nutrition system targets fine lines and wrinkles, loss of elasticity and dull, sallow skin.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



ANTIOXIDANT, ANTI-AGING FACIAL OUTLINE

STEPS

I CLEANSE

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL CLEANSER** and massage for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/8 oz. of **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 10 minutes (steam optional). Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

OR

The **ORMEDIC PEEL SOLUTION** OR **THE SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION** can be substituted in place of the **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE**. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral (lip) area. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

III EXTRACT

Extract if necessary.

IV MASSAGE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% HYALURONIC FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL** and massage face, neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes. Perform IMAGE facial massage.

V MASQUE

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** mixed with 1 dropper **25% ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** and remove after 10 minutes. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION**).

OR

Apply **I MASK BIOMOLECULAR SHEET MASK** of your choice. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove and massage any remaining essence into the skin.

VI ANTI-AGE

Mix 1 pump of **VITAL C HYDRATING ANTI-AGING SERUM** with **THE MAX STEM CELL CRÈME** and apply to entire treated area.

VII EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

VIII PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY HYDRATING MOISTURIZER SPF 30** to entire treated area.

IX FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

X PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

XI HEAL

Give essential the **VITAL C TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XII YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: This comprehensive treatment combines our stable tri-vitamin C blend with correcting exfoliating agents, plant-derived stem cell technology and deeply hydrating ingredients to treat redness, inflamed and dry, dehydrated skin.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED-TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**

BE CLEAR PURIFYING FACIAL OUTLINE

STEPS



I CLEANSE

Apply **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER** and cleanse with steam for 1-5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/8 oz. of **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 5 minutes (steam optional). **DO NOT REMOVE.** Next, apply 1/8 oz. of **CLEAR CELL MEDICATED ACNE MASQUE** on top of first masque and massage for 5 minutes. Remove both masques thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

OR

Measure 1/8 oz. of **ACNE LIFT SOLUTION** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion starting at the forehead, right cheek, left cheek, nose and perioral (lip) area. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

III EXTRACT

Extract if necessary.

IV MASQUE

Apply a generous amount of **ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE** combined with 1 dropper **25% ANTIOXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** and remove after 10 minutes. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **ILUMA INTENSE LIGHTENING HAND CRÈME SPF 15**).

OR

Apply **I MASK BIOMOLECULAR SHEET MASK** of your choice. Leave on 10 minutes. Remove and massage any remaining essence into the skin.

V SPOT TREAT

Apply **CLEAR CELL MEDICATED ACNE LOTION** to any inflamed lesions. Activity is normal and will subside.

VI RESTORE

Combine **CLEAR CELL RESTORING SERUM** with **CLEAR CELL MATTIFYING MOISTURIZER** and apply to entire treated area.

VII EYE REPAIR

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING EYE RECOVERY GEL** to orbital area.

VIII PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY MATTE MOISTURIZER SPF 32** to entire treated area.

IX FLAWLESS FINISH

Apply **I CONCEAL** using **FOUNDATION BRUSH** to create a flawless finish.

X PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

XI HEAL

Give essential the **CLEAR CELL TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XII YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: This comprehensive treatment combats all grades of acne, combining powerful anti-bacterial peptides and salicylic acid with soothing anti-inflammatory botanicals. Perfect for treating oily, acne and acne prone skin.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**

FIRMING NECK AND DÉCOLLETAGE TREATMENT



STEPS

I CLEANSE

Mix **THE MAX STEM CELL FACIAL CLEANSER** with **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER** and cleanse neck and décolletage with steam for 5 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/4 oz. of **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** into a medicine cup. Apply with an **I SWAB** in a circular motion to entire area of treatment. Massage gently for 3-5 minutes, leave on a total of 10 minutes (steam optional). Remove thoroughly with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels.

OR

The **ORMEDIC PEEL SOLUTION** OR **THE SIGNATURE FACELIFT SOLUTION** can be substituted in place of the **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE**. Apply with an **I SWAB** to entire treated area. Massage gently for 1-3 minutes, leave on a total of 5-7 minutes. Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

III MASSAGE

Combine 1 full dropper of **25% HYALURONIC FACIAL ENHANCER** with **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL** and massage neck and décolletage for 5-10 minutes.

IV MASQUE

Apply **THE MAX STEM CELL MASQUE** combined with 1 dropper **25% VITAMIN C FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** and remove after 10 minutes. (Optional: Perform arm and hand massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION**).

V FIRM

Apply **THE MAX STEM CELL NECK CRÈME** to neck and décolletage. Massage with soothing effleurage strokes for 5 minutes.

VI PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ DAILY ULTIMATE MOISTURIZER SPF 50** to entire treated area.

VII PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

VIII HEAL

Give essential the **THE MAX TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

IX YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: This clinical treatment targets pigmentation, wrinkles and lax skin on the neck and décolletage.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**

FACIAL MASSAGE PROTOCOLS



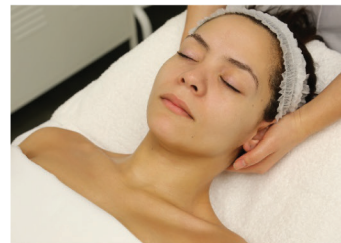
Apply 3 pumps of VITAL C hydrating facial oil with hands to décolletage, starting from the center of the chest, near breastbone.



Glide out towards and over the shoulders.



Bring hands up behind the neck.



End at the occipital ridge. Repeat 3 times.



Massage small circles under the clavicle (collarbone), starting at the breastbone.



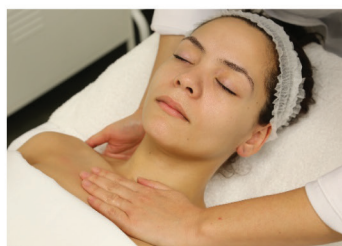
Move out toward the shoulders. Repeat 3 times.



Bring right hand to client's left shoulder.



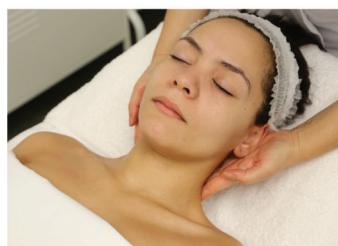
Glide across décolletage until you reach the client's right shoulder.



Alternate step with left hand/right shoulder. Repeat 3 times.



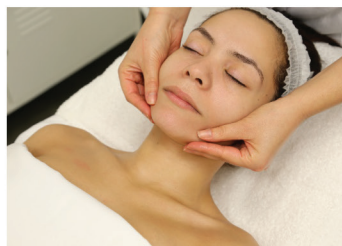
Glide hands under client's trapezius (shoulder) muscles and squeeze and release muscles with a kneading motion for 1 minute.



Glide hands up the back of client's neck on either side of the vertebrae to occipital ridge.



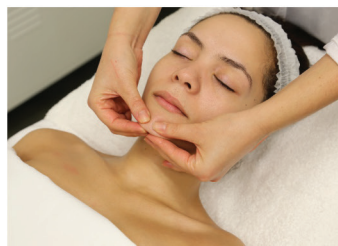
Perform feathering effleurage in an upward fashion on the front of the neck.



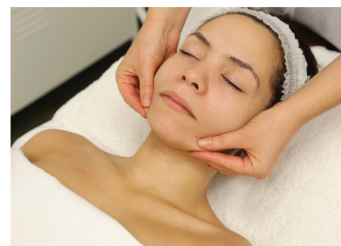
Bring hands to chin and glide on both sides of the chin up to the jawline with a lifting motion.



End at ears, Repeat three times.



Gently pinch jawline between thumb and forefinger.



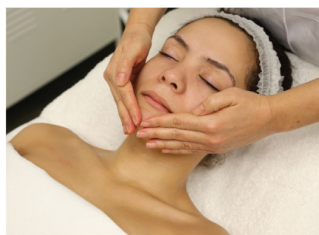
Glide up jawline. Repeat 3 times.



Use second and third fingers to alternate lifting motions up from jawline, towards the cheek and eye.



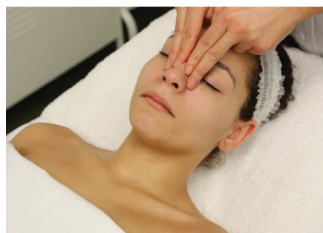
Begin closer to chin and finish closer to the ear. Perform on both sides of the face.



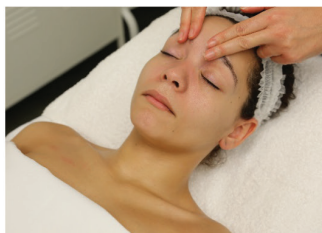
Bring hands back to center of chin and glide up and around the mouth.



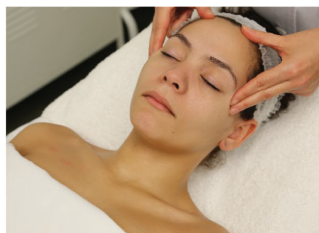
End at the sides of the nose.



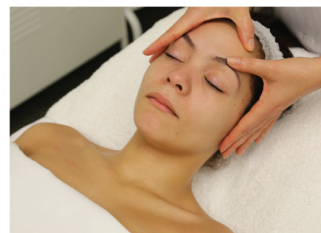
Place second and third finger on outside of the nose and glide up sides of the nose.



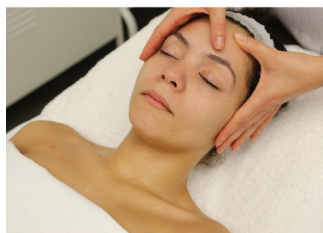
Up to and around the eyebrows, following the occipital bone and glide gently under the eyes.



Circle the eyes 3 times, ending at the temples and perform small circles at the temples.



Place thumbs on forehead between eyebrows.



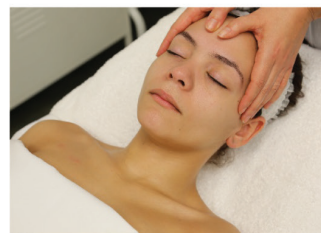
Glide and crisscross thumbs upwards 10 times.



Bring thumbs back to the forehead between eyebrows.



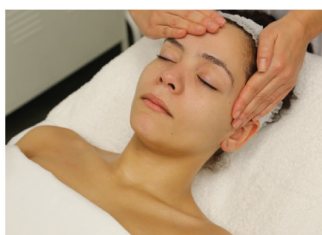
Sweep the thumbs up and over the eyebrows.



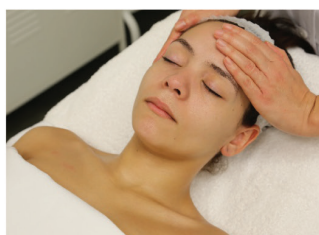
Repeat this motion moving upwards each time, until you reach the hairline.



Sweep hand from left temple.



Glide across forehead and end at right temple.



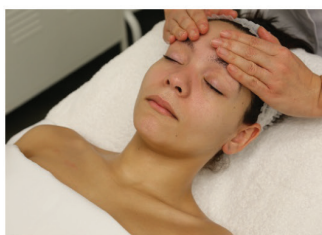
Repeat gliding movement across forehead, from right temple to left.



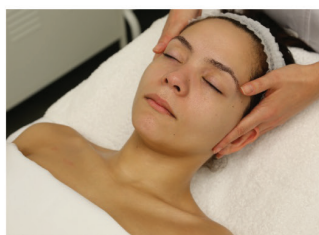
Finish by bringing hands back down to either side of chin.



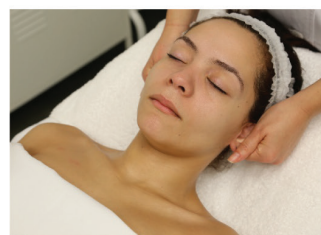
Glide up over entire face bringing fingers around the nose.



Continue gliding motion up and over the forehead.



End facial massage by "scissoring" on sides of ears.



Massage ears and ear lobes.



IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

body protocols

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



PURIFYING BACK TREATMENT

STEPS

I PRE-TREAT

Lightly dry brush back for 2-3 minutes with body brush.

II EXFOLIATE

Measure 1/4 oz. of **BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB** into a sterile container, mix with **CLEAR CELL SALICYLIC GEL CLEANSER**, apply to the entire back area. Massage for 7-10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or aromatherapy steam towels. (Steam optional).

III PREP

Saturate soft gauze with **DEGREASING PREP SOLUTION** to remove excess oils from the skin.

IV PEEL

Measure 1/2 oz. of **ACNE LIFT PEEL SOLUTION** into a sterile container. Saturate **I SWAB** in the solution and begin application in circular motion to the entire back area.

Massage solution for 1-3 minutes. Leave on a total of 5-8 minutes.

Remove thoroughly with sponges and cool water until client feels **ZERO** activity.

V MASQUE

Apply 1/2 oz. **ORMEDIC BALANCING GEL MASQUE** and 1 full dropper or **25% ANTI OXIDANT FACIAL ENHANCER** with **I SWAB** to entire back and leave on for 10 minutes. Remove with sponges and tepid water or Aromatherapy steam towels. (Perform arm and hand massage or foot and leg massage using **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION** optional).

VI REPAIR

Mix **25% RETINOL FACIAL ENHANCER** with **AGELESS TOTAL RETINOL-A CRÈME** and apply to the entire treated area.

VII PREVENT

Apply a generous amount of **PREVENTION+ ULTRA SHEER SPRAY SPF 45** to entire treated area.

VIII PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC BALANCING LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to entire lip area.

IX HEAL

Give essential **IMAGE POST TREATMENT KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

X YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: This clinical treatment combines chemical and mechanical exfoliation with antibacterial salicylic acid and anti-inflammatory botanicals to heal breakouts on back.

TREATMENT TIME: 50 minutes (spa hour)

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



BUFF AND BRONZE BODY TREATMENT

STEPS

I PREP

Have client lie face down on table, in between 2 large towels. (Flat sheet can be substituted for top draping towel.) Begin by undraping left leg, dry brush in circular movements, starting at foot and moving upwards toward the thigh and buttocks.

II EXFOLIATE

Blend **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER** with **BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB** in hands. Can be thinned with water if need be.

Exfoliate left leg in short strokes, from foot to thigh and buttocks. Remove scrub with 1-2 steam towels.

III BRONZE

Apply **BODY SPA FACE AND BODY BRONZER** to leg in long smooth movements, making sure to blend evenly and thoroughly. Massage until completely absorbed. Re-drape leg.

IV REPEAT

Repeat above steps moving to right leg, then back and back of arms. Have client flip over to supine position.

V REMOVE

Remove top sheet and towel that may be wet from steam towels and/or may have scrub leftover on it. Start by rolling sheet down from under client's head, towards the foot of the table. Ask client to lift shoulders, then hips as the sheet/towel is neatly removed, leaving a clean sheet for client to lay upon.

VI HYDRATE

Apply **VITAL C HYDRATING HAND AND BODY LOTION** to areas of the body that product tends to settle, ie: knees, elbows, knuckles, ankles.

VII REPEAT

Repeat steps on front of body, starting with left leg, moving to right leg, then left arm and right arm. Undrape client's abdomen, first covering breasts with hand towel. Exfoliate abdomen, and apply **BODY SPA FACE AND BODY BRONZER** to abdomen.

VIII BRONZE

Wash hands thoroughly and apply **BODY SPA FACE AND BODY BRONZER** to client's face, spread thoroughly and evenly, remembering to apply to ears.

- For an 80 minute treatment, first cleanse face with **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER**, remove with sponges.
- Next, exfoliate face with **AGELESS TOTAL RESURFACING MASQUE** or **ILUMA INTENSE BRIGHTENING EXFOLIATING POWDER**, remove with sponges.
- Lastly, apply **BODY SPA FACE AND BODY BRONZER** to client's face, spread thoroughly and evenly, remembering to apply to ears.

IX PAMPER

Allow client to rest on table for 5-10 minutes while product penetrates and dries, a scalp massage may be performed during this time to further relax the client. Thoroughly wash hands.

X PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to lips with **I SWAB**.

XI HEAL

Give essential **BODY SPA TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XII YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: Stay sun kissed all year long without the damaging effects of the sun's rays. This luxurious treatment begins with a full body buff, utilizing a blend of fruit enzymes, hydroxy acids and skin polishing walnut to prepare a flawless canvas to paint on our hydrating body bronzer with self-tanning agents derived from sugar proteins, to leave you with an even, bronzed glow.

TREATMENT TIME: 50-80 minutes

*Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the **IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



CELLULITE TREATMENT

STEPS

I PREP

Have client lie face down on table, in between 2 large towels. Begin by undrapping left leg, dry brush in circular movements, starting at foot and moving upwards toward the thigh and buttocks.

II EXFOLIATE

Blend **AGELESS TOTAL FACIAL CLEANSER** with **BODY SPA EXFOLIATING BODY SCRUB** in hands. Can be thinned with water if need be.

Exfoliate left leg in short strokes, from foot to thigh and buttocks. Remove scrub with 1-2 steam towels.

III FIRM

Disperse **BODY SPA CELL.U.LIFT FIRMING BODY CRÈME** into a flexi bowl (this can be done ahead of time and placed in hot cabi to warm the product) and apply to leg and buttocks in upward strokes with hands, or paint on using body paint brush. Redrape left leg.

IV REPEAT

Repeat above steps moving to right leg, then back and back of arms. Have client flip over to supine position.

Repeat steps on front of body, starting with left leg, moving to right leg, then left arm and right arm. Undrape client's abdomen, first covering breasts with hand towel. Exfoliate abdomen, and apply **BODY SPA CELL.U.LIFT FIRMING BODY CRÈME** to abdomen.

V REMOVE

Remove top sheet and towel that may be wet from steam towels and/or may have scrub leftover on it. Start by rolling sheet down from under client's head, towards the foot of the table. Ask client to lift shoulders, then hips as the sheet/towel is neatly removed, leaving a clean sheet with which to wrap client.

VI WRAP

Wrap client with large sheet and place large blanket on top of client to keep warm. Keep client wrapped for 15-20 minutes.

Perform neck and scalp treatment/massage with **VITAL C HYDRATING FACIAL OIL** while client is wrapped.

VII UNWRAP

Unwrap client and massage any leftover product into skin.

VIII HYDRATE

Moisturize with **BODY SPA REJUVENATING BODY LOTION**, massaging front of body.

- For a 50 minute treatment, massage for 5-10 minutes, having client sit up to access back. Have client bend a leg one at a time in order to apply moisturizer to back of leg and thigh.
- For an 80 minute treatment, **BODY SPA REJUVENATING BODY LOTION** can be massaged in for an additional 20 minutes, turning client over to the prone position an additional time.
- 80 minute treatment upgrade and/or add on: **VITAL C HYDRATING ENZYME MASQUE** to feet and hands while client is wrapped and apply mittens and booties to hands and feet. Remove masque with steam towels before unwrapping the rest of client's body. Feet and hands will be hydrated and exfoliated!

IX PLUMP

Apply **ORMEDIC LIP ENHANCEMENT COMPLEX** to lips with **I SWAB**.

X HEAL

Give essential **BODY SPA TRIAL KIT**, review patient post care regimen.

XI YANA

Offer the client a complimentary sample of **YANA™ DAILY COLLAGEN SHOTS**.

INDICATIONS: A body toning treatment to fight skin laxity on a cellular level, stimulating collagen and reducing the volume of lipid cells for a smooth, contoured body. This body contouring treatment starts with dry body brushing to stimulate circulation and assist in the elimination of toxins, followed by an application of our revolutionary body firming crème to tighten and tone loose skin, eliminating the "orange peel" look associated with cellulite. Skin is left smooth, toned and hydrated.

TREATMENT TIME: 50-80 minutes

***Prior to every treatment, review and have client initial and sign the IMAGE INFORMED TREATMENT CONSENT FORM**



THE COMPLETE SYSTEM OF SKIN HEALTH



ONLY FROM IMAGE SKINCARE



IMAGE DAILY PROGRAM

EASY AS 1-2-3



AM

1. CLEANSE
2. ANTI-AGE
3. PREVENT



PM

1. CLEANSE
2. ANTI-AGE
3. REPAIR

HOW TO GET STARTED WITH THE IMAGE DAILY PROGRAM

	AGING	SUN DAMAGED PIGMENTED	REDNESS DRY/ DEHYDRATED SENSITIVE	ACNE	UNBALANCED PREGNANT TEEN
1 CLEANSE AM / PM	AGELESS total facial cleanser	ILUMA intense lightening cleanser ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser	CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser	ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser
2 ANTI-AGE AM / PM	AGELESS total anti-aging serum -or- AGELESS total pure hyaluronic filler	ILUMA intense lightening serum	VITAL C hydrating anti- aging serum -or- VITAL C hydrating facial oil	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying pads CLEAR CELL restoring serum	ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum
3 PREVENT AM ONLY	PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30	PREVENTION + ultimate protective moisturizer SPF 50	PREVENTION + daily hydrating moisturizer SPF 30	PREVENTION + daily matte moisturizer SPF 32	PREVENTION + daily tinted moisturizer SPF 30
REPAIR PM ONLY	the MAX stem cell crème -and/or- the MAX stem cell neck lift	ILUMA intense brightening crème	VITAL C hydrating repair crème -or- VITAL C hydrating facial oil	CLEAR CELL medicated acne lotion CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer	ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème



COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

(FOR LICENSED AESTHETICIANS)

NORMAL, OILY, DRY, AGING, SUN DAMAGED OR PIGMENTED

	1	2	3		WEEKLY
SKIN TYPE	CLEANSE	ANTI-AGE CORRECT	PREVENTION	NIGHT REPAIR	MASQUE (1 - 2x/week)
NORMAL	AGELESS total facial cleanser -or- the MAX stem cell facial cleanser -or- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser	the MAX stem cell serum -or- VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	the MAX stem cell crème -or- VITAL C hydrating repair crème -alt. with- AGELESS total repair crème 1 - 2x/week	AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque -or- I MASK biomolecular hydrating recovery mask
OILY (NO ACNE)	AGELESS total facial cleanser	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic (in oily areas only) + CLEAR CELL restoring serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	CLEAR CELL mattifying moisturizer -alt. with- AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT - + / or - AGELESS total retinol-A crème 1 - 2x/week	AGELESS total resurfacing masque -or- CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque
VERY OILY	CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic + CLEAR CELL restoring serum		CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque	
DRY	VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser -or- the MAX stem cell facial cleanser	VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum + 2 drops of VITAL C hydrating facial oil	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	VITAL C hydrating repair crème + VITAL C hydrating facial oil	I MASK biomolecular hydrating recovery mask - + / or - ORMEDIC balancing gel masque - + / or - the MAX stem cell masque
AGING	AGELESS total facial cleanser -or- the MAX stem cell facial cleanser	AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT -or- the MAX stem cell serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	the MAX stem cell crème -alt. with- AGELESS total overnight retinol masque -or- total retinol-A crème + the MAX stem cell neck lift	AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - I MASK biomolecular antiaging radiance mask - + / or - the MAX stem cell masque
SUN DAMAGED -OR- PIGMENTED	ILUMA intense lightening cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	ILUMA intense lightening serum -or- ILUMA intense bleaching serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	ILUMA intense lightening serum -or- ILUMA intense bleaching serum -or- IMAGE MD reconstructive lightening crème 1 - 2x/week -alt. with- ILUMA intense brightening crème	AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - the MAX stem cell masque I MASK biomolecular antiaging radiance mask



COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

(FOR LICENSED AESTHETICIANS)

ACNE I-II, ACNE III-IV, ACNE-PRONE, SENSITIVE, REDNESS PRONE

	1	2	3	WEEKLY
SKIN TYPE	CLEANSE	ANTI-AGE CORRECT	PREVENTION	MASQUE (1 - 2x/week)
ACNE (GRADES I-II)	CLEAR CELL salicylic gel cleanser -or- AGELESS total facial cleanser	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying pads + CLEAR CELL restoring serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque -or- AGELESS total resurfacing masque - + / or - VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque
ADVANCED ACNE (GRADES III-IV) WITH PIH	CLEAR CELL medicated acne facial scrub + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	CLEAR CELL salicylic clarifying tonic + ILUMA intense lightening serum + CLEAR CELL restoring serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque -or- ORMEDIC balancing gel masque + VITAL C hydrating ACE serum
ACNE PRONE	AGELESS total facial cleanser	AGELESS total anti-aging serum w/ SCT + CLEAR CELL restoring serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	CLEAR CELL medicated acne masque (spot tx masque only) + AGELESS total resurfacing masque -+/or- VITAL C hydrating enzyme masque
SENSITIVE	VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser -or- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser -or- the MAX stem cell facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum w/ 2 drops of VITAL C hydrating ACE serum + the MAX stem cell serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème -or- VITAL C hydrating repair crème -or- the MAX stem cell crème + the MAX stem cell neck lift
REDNESS PRONE	VITAL C hydrating facial cleanser -or- ORMEDIC balancing facial cleanser -or- the MAX stem cell facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum -or- ORMEDIC balancing antioxidant serum -or- ILUMA intense lightening serum	PREVENTION + broad-spectrum moisturizer	VITAL C hydrating repair crème -or- ORMEDIC balancing biopeptide crème -or- ILUMA intense brightening crème + the MAX stem cell neck lift



PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

EYE CONCERNS

TREATMENT TYPE	MORNING	EVENING
DARK CIRCLES (BLUE)	VITAL C hydrating eye recovery gel	the MAX stem cell eye crème
DARK CIRCLES (BROWN)	ILUMA intense brightening eye crème	ILUMA intense brightening eye crème
PUFFINESS SENSITIVE	VITAL C hydrating eye recovery gel	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel
FINE LINES	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel	AGELESS total eye lift crème
DEEP WRINKLES	the MAX stem cell eye crème	AGELESS total eye lift crème
DEHYDRATED	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel	ORMEDIC balancing eye lift gel
CORRECTION, PREVENTION, NUTRITION (All Skin Types)	the MAX stem cell eye crème	the MAX stem cell eye crème



PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION GUIDELINES

LIGHTENING PROGRAMS

TREATMENT TYPE		MORNING	EVENING	
MILD PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense facial cleanser	1	ILUMA intense facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	VITAL C hydrating anti-aging serum	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème
MODERATE PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	1	AGELESS total facial cleanser
	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème
ADVANCED PIGMENTATION	1	ILUMA intense facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder	1	AGELESS total facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum	2	ILUMA intense bleaching serum
	3	PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3 3	ILUMA intense brightening crème -or- IMAGE MD reconstructive lightening crème
PIGMENTATION MAINTENANCE	1	Preferred IMAGE facial cleanser	1	Preferred IMAGE facial cleanser + ILUMA intense brightening exfoliating powder
	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum	2	ILUMA intense lightening serum
	3	PREVENTION + ultimate protection moisturizer SPF 50	3	ILUMA intense brightening crème



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to MASQUE	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to SERUM or CRÈME
I PEEL ormedic lift™ Unbalanced, sensitive, teen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL the signature facelift® Redness prone, dry/ dehydrated, primer peel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer for anti-inflammatory benefits 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL lightening lift® Pigmentation (sun/brown spots), uneven skin tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals
I PEEL lightening lift® FORTE Pigmentation (sun/brown spots), uneven skin tone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals
I PEEL wrinkle lift® Aging, fine lines and wrinkles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL wrinkle lift® FORTE Aging, fine lines and wrinkles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to MASQUE	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to SERUM or CRÈME
I PEEL acne lift® Acne grades I-II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% anti-oxidant facial enhancer to neutralize free radicals • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension

I PEEL Peel Solution Indications	CUSTOMIZE Add 1 full dropper to SERUM	OPTIMIZE Add 1 full dropper of I ENHANCE to CRÈME
I PEEL beta lift™ Acne grades III-IV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL perfection lift™ Advanced aging, acne and pigmentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% vitamin c facial enhancer for additional antioxidant protection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening • 25% stem cell facial enhancer for anti-aging and cell life extension
I PEEL perfection lift™ FORTE Advanced aging, acne and pigmentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% kojic acid facial enhancer for additional brightening 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25% hyaluronic acid facial enhancer for additional hydration • 25% retinol facial enhancer enhanced peeling



CUSTOMIZE AND OPTIMIZE

IMAGE's complete clinical resurfacing treatments, from Organic to modified Jesner's, along with our six results driven I ENHANCERS, give you endless ways to customize your treatments based on your client's unique needs. So think outside the box and take your treatments to the next level.

ENHANCER*	AGING	UNBALANCED	PIGMENTED	ACNE/OILY	REDNESS- PRONE/ SENSITIVE	DRY/ DEHYDRATED
RETINOL	◆		◆	◆		
HYALURONIC	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
KOJIC	◆		◆	◆	◆	
ANTIOXIDANT	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
VITAMIN C	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
STEM CELL	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

*Mix 1 full dropper into any serum, crème, or masque



DEVICE & IMAGE SKINCARE RECOMMENDATIONS

	PRE-TREAT	TREATMENT COURSE	POST TREATMENT
PHYSICAL EXFOLIATION MICRODERMABRASION DERMAPLANING	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	I PEEL ormedic lift (immediately after) I PEEL the signature lift (masques) ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (after) ORMEDIC balancing anti-oxidant serum the MAX stem cell masque I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid O2 lift	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
CHEMICAL EXFOLIATION IMAGE PEELS	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	According to protocol	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
PRODUCT INFUSION MICRO NEEDLING (.25 -.50) GALVANIC ULTRA SOUND MICRO CURRENT ELECTROPORATION	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	VITAL C hydrating ACE serum ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (conductor) I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid I ENHANCE 25% vitamin c (must be mixed with I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid)	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
TIGHTENING MICRO CURRENT ULTRA SOUND RADIO FREQUENCY (RF) COOL SCULPT	AGELESS MD + RETINOL BOOSTER (facial tightening) BODY SPA exfoliating body scrub & CELL.U.LIFT (body work)	VITAL C hydrating ACE serum ORMEDIC balancing gel masque (conductor) I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid I ENHANCE 25% vitamin c (must be mixed with I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid)	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL the MAX stem cell serum the MAX stem cell crème BODY SPA CELL.U.LIFT I MASK
LIGHT THERAPY LED	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	I ENHANCE 25% hyaluronic acid - Yellow Light 25% antioxidant - Blue Light 25% stem cell - Red Light	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
NON-ABLATIVE IPL FRAXEL	I PEEL (according to skin condition) AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	N/A	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + I MASK
INJECTABLES NEUROTOXINS FILLERS	AGELESS IMAGE MD ILUMA PREVENTION +	N/A	I RESCUE post treatment recovery balm POST TREATMENT Kit I CONCEAL PREVENTION + the MAX stem cell serum, stem cell crème, stem cell eye crème I MASK



IMAGE
S K I N C A R E

image ingredient glossary

FOR THE SKINCARE PROFESSIONAL

Age later[®]



IMAGE INGREDIENT GLOSSARY

A

ABIES BALSAMEA (BALSAM CANADA) (POLYSORBATE 20)

A surfactant; emulsifier.

AC DERMA PEPTIDE LIFTING - Biopolymer made from sweet almond proteins, excellent emollient, softens and soothes leaving the skin feeling satiny and smooth; immediate effects in alleviating the appearance of wrinkles, toning the skin.

ACQUACELL (CITRULLUS VULGARIS(WATERMELON), PYRUS MALUS(APPLE), LENS ESCULENTA(LENTIL), SODIUM PCA, SODIUM LACTATE) - Has the ability to reduce the appearance of fine lines, increase natural moisturizing factor, and increase cell membrane fluidity.

ACTIFIRM®TS (CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT, ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT)

This ingredient complex is a blend which stimulates the skin, thus increasing firmness and reducing the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

ARGAN OIL - Luxurious oil with hydrating, regenerating, restructuring, anti-aging and skin softening effects.

ARGANIA APINOSA SPROUT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT - Stem cells derived from the Argan Tree, beneficial for skin regeneration, increasing skin density and improving firmness.

AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (HORSE CHESTNUT)

Assists in controlling sebaceous gland secretions.

ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT - Derived from the Persian Silk Tree, rich in antioxidants. Helps prevent the signs of glycation in the skin.

ALGAE EXTRACT (SEAWEED EXTRACT)

A rich source of sugars and amino acids derived from marine algae.

ALLANTOIN

A natural soothing, anti-irritant, and skin protectant that increases the water content of the extracellular matrix which provides structural support to cells and is an important part of connective tissue. It also increases the smoothness of the skin; promotes cell replication; and promotes the healing of wounds, burns, and scars.

ALOE BARBADENSIS LEAF JUICE (ALOE VERA)

Serves as an anti-inflammatory to soothe skin. Used topically, because of its burn healing effects, scar reducing and wound healing properties.

ALPAFLOR®GIGAWHITE (MALVA SYLVESTRIS EXTRACT, ALCHEMILLA VULGARIS EXTRACT, MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT, MENTHA PIPERITA LEAF EXTRACT, VERONICA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT, ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM EXTRACT, PRIMULA VERNIS EXTRACT)

A skin lightener developed from Alpine plants. Brighten and evens skin tone as well as reduces the color intensity of age spots.

ALPHA HYDROXY ACID (AHA)

A naturally occurring acids often referred to as "fruit acids," AHAs are used in cosmetic products as moisturizers, emollients, and exfoliants, and are also employed to treat such conditions as photo damage, and hyperpigmentation.

ALPHA LIPOIC ACID

A powerful antioxidant that destroys free radicals before they can destroy cells and enhances the potency of Vitamins C and E. It occurs naturally in green, leafy vegetables.

ALPHA TOCOPHEROL (VITAMIN E)

Antioxidant to protect the skin from damage by reactive oxygen radicals and UV rays; has good moisturizing and soothing properties that promote epithelialization and enzyme activity.

ALTHEA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT (MARSHMALLOW EXTRACT)

Botanical that is said to have emollient soothing and healing capabilities used in skincare products as a skin conditioning agent.

ALUMINA

The name used for the inorganic compound aluminum oxide; primarily used as an abrasive and thickening agent because of its abrasive texture; many use these crystals to exfoliate and resurface the skin, particularly with microdermabrasion.

AMMONIUM GLYCOLATE

Synthetic form of glycolic acid (an alpha hydroxy acid or AHA) used as a pH adjuster and exfoliant. It is sometimes paired with regular glycolic acid to maintain the pH in a range that allows exfoliation. It's ability to penetrate and exfoliate the skin helps reduce the appearance of fine lines/wrinkles, discoloration, blemishes, and scars.

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (AQUEOUS AMMONIA)

A colorless liquid chemical solution that forms when ammonia dissolves in water. Acts as a pH adjuster.

AMMONIUM LAURYL SULFATE (ALS)

Anionic surfactants used in cosmetics as a cleansing agent. It is the common name for ammonium dodecyl sulfate.

ANANAS SATIVUS FRUIT EXTRACT (PINEAPPLE)

Provides antioxidant and anti-bacterial properties. Contains the enzyme bromelain that breaks down the connecting layers between skin cells to exfoliate skin.

ANTHEMIS NOBILIS EXTRACT (ROMAN CHAMOMILE)

Has clinically proven anti-inflammatory and reparative properties. It also has bactericidal, anti-itching and soothing, antiseptic, purifying, refreshing, and hypoallergenic properties. Neutralize skin irritants.

AQUA (WATER)

The Latin word for water.

AQUACACTEEN (OPUNTIA FICUS-INDICA)

Soothes and calms irritated skin; hydrates, protects, and firms skin. An ultra-refined elixir from cactus developed in Switzerland, it is obtained from the plant by enzymatic processes, extraction and filtration. The extract is rich in flavonoids, polysaccharides, minerals and vitamins.

AQUALANCE™ (ERYTHRITOL HOMARINE HCl)

Protects against hyper- and hypotonic stress, desiccation and UV dehydration stress. It ensures aquahomeostasis of the skin cells and progressively rehydrates the different layers of the skin.



GLOSSARY [A-B]

ARABICA SEED OIL (COFFEE)

Contains high levels of phytosterols which promote excellent moisture retention quick penetration and good adherence within cosmetic applications. It is also exceptionally high in its composition of essential fatty acids.

ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA

Natural plant extract with antioxidant properties.

ARBUTIN

A glycoside extracted from the bearberry plant. Inhibits tyrosinase and prevents the formation of melanin and is therefore used as a skin-brightening agent. It can also be found in wheat and is concentrated in pear skin.

ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT (BEARBERRY)

Used as a skin brightening agent to fade freckles or skin discoloration which may be caused by sun damage or hormonal conditions. Bearberry extract is reputed to have anti-bacterial and antioxidant properties that may be beneficial for cleansing the skin and improving its appearance.

ARGININE

An essential amino acid used as a conditioning agent that has antioxidant properties and is helpful for wound healing.

ARGIRELINE® (ACETYL HEXAPEPTIDE-8)

A peptide shown to reduce wrinkles associated with facial expressions.

ARNICA MONTANA OIL (ARNICA)

A soothing botanical, excellent for calming skin, and has anti-inflammatory properties.

ARTEMISIA VULGARIS EXTRACT (MUGWORT)

Contains powerful anti-irritant, anti-inflammatory, anti-bacterial, anti-parasitic and anti-itch properties that reduce redness and irritation to soothe and calm the skin.

ASCORBIC ACID (VITAMIN C)

Water-soluble form of Vitamin C, a potent antioxidant, essential for collagen synthesis and skin-brightening properties.

ASCORBYL GLUCOSIDE

Form of Vitamin C, antioxidant, skin brightening agent.

ASCORBYL LINOLEATE

An ascorbic acid derivative. It serves as a skin brightening agent and inhibits skin darkening by preventing melanin formation.

ASCORBYL PALMITATE

Oil-soluble, super-stable form of Vitamin C that is an effective antioxidant.

ATELOCOLLAGEN (SOLUBLE COLLAGEN)

A soluble form of collagen; a fibrous protein that works as a hydrating agent by holding in moisture.

AVENA SATIVA KERNEL EXTRACT (OAT)

Moisturizes, soothes, calms irritation; anti-inflammatory properties.

AVOBENZONE BMDM (BUTYL METHOXYDIBENZOYLMETHANE)

A sunscreen agent used to protect skin primarily from the sun's UVA rays.

AZELAIC ACID

An effective tyrosinase inhibitor that is used to brighten uneven complexions; effective in fighting breakouts because of its anti-bacterial and anti-microbial action. It has exfoliating and disinfecting properties.

B

BEAUTIFEYE™ (ALBIZIA JULIBRISSIN BARK EXTRACT, DARUTOSIDE)

The first active ingredient of its kind demonstrated to have a lifting action on the sagging upper eyelid. Strengthens the dermal structure and increases its contractile properties; it also lightens dark circles, diminishes puffiness and assists with strengthening micro-vascular network to reduce pigmentation.

BELIDES™ NP (BELLIS PERENNIS FLOWER EXTRACT/ DAISY)

Saponins, polyphenols with strong melanogenesis inhibitory effect, twice as active as arbutin. Lightens skin up to 30% versus untreated.

BENECEL™ K200M (HYDROXYPROPYL METHYLCELLULOSE)

A high-purity, water-soluble, non-ionic, cellulose ether, functions as an emulsifier, water-binder and stabilizer.

BENZOYL PEROXIDE

An anti-bacterial ingredient commonly used in acne treatments as a drying ingredient to treat blemishes and acne.

BETA-CAROTENE

Pigment that gives carrots their orange color. A precursor to Vitamin A, it helps maintain healthy skin and hair.

BETA-GLUCAN

Polysaccharides derived from yeast or oats with strong anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties. This compound works indirectly in the human immune system by activating the production of an important part of the immune system called the Langerhan cells.

BETA HYDROXY ACID (BHA)

This acid works mainly as an exfoliator. It causes the cells of the epidermis to become "unglued" allowing the dead skin cells to slough off, making room for regrowth of new skin and is reported to improve wrinkling and roughness. Derived from willow bark.

BIODYNE®TRF®

Increases oxygen uptake in the cells to increase cellular respiration and wound healing. Increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production; soothes; reduces redness.

BIOPEPTIDE CL™ (PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE)

A messenger peptide for collagen renewal that features "retinoic acid-like" activity without irritancy. It stimulates collagen and glycosaminoglycan synthesis.

BIOTIN

Assists in regulating sebaceous gland secretions by inhibiting 5-alpha reductase enzyme activity while scavenging free radicals and provides anti-inflammatory properties.

BIOTINOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1

A peptide that stimulates the hair bulb keratinocyte proliferation and helps repair damaged hair



GLOSSARY [B-C]

BOIS II (SANTALUM ALBUM EXTRACT, PHELLODENDROM AMURENSE BARK EXTRACT, HORDEUM DISTICHON)

Provides a reduction of TEWL; skin mimicking lipid found in outer layers of the stratum corneum.

BOSWELLIA SERRATA EXTRACT

A natural derived from the resin of the Boswellia tree, with powerful anti-inflammatory benefits.

BOTANICEUTICAL BR-1 (CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, LINOLEIC ACID, GLYCINE SOYBEAN STEROLS, PHOSPHOLIPIDS)

Derived from coconut oil and glycerin; mainly works as an emollient, dispersing agent and solvent. It helps enhance the delivery of vitamins and other active ingredients contained in a solution so they can evenly spread out and be fully absorbed by the epidermis.

BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER

Helps to form an occlusive barrier, protecting active ingredients on the skin. It is demonstrated to have superior humectant (moisture retaining) properties.

BROOKOSOME™ACE (TOCOPHERYL ACETATE E, RETINYL A PALMITATE, ASCORBYL PALMITATE, PHOSPHOLIPIDS)

A complementary combination of three vitamins to help protect lipid membranes from free radical attack.

BUTYLENE GLYCOL

A humectant that attracts and holds water.

BUTYROSPERMUM PARKII (SHEA BUTTER)

Extracted from the fruit of the shea tree, found only in Africa, where it has been used for centuries. Penetrates into the skin and moisturizes.

BV-OSC (TETRAHEXYLDECYL ASCORBATE)

The most powerful, multi-active form of Vitamin C that is oil-soluble and pulls all other ingredients past the lipid barrier of the skin.

C

CALENDULA OFFICINALIS FLOWER EXTRACT (MARIGOLD)

A natural extract of the calendula flower that has anti-inflammatory, antibacterial and antiseptic properties.

CAMELLIA OLEIFERA LEAF EXTRACT (GREEN TEA)

A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and astringent properties that protects against free radicals, prevents sun damage and preserves the natural moisture barrier of the skin.

CAMELLIA SINENSIS LEAF EXTRACT (TEA EXTRACT)

Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory with a strong capacity to scavenge free radicals.

CAMPO SONGYI (TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE EXTRACT)

Highly potent mushroom extract from Japan, studies are showing it to be one of the most potent skin brightening agents.

CAPRYLYL GLYCOL

A plant-derived skin-conditioning agent often used as part of a preservative blend with phenoxyethanol.

CAPRYLYL METHICONE

Used to give cosmetic products a silky smooth feel and easy spreadability.

CARBOMER

Used as a thickening, suspending and stabilizing agent.

CARICA PAPAYA FRUIT EXTRACT (PAPAYA)

A fruit grown in tropical climates. The enzyme papain has a keratin protein digesting ability that aids in exfoliation and provides antioxidants and anti-inflammatory properties.

CENTAUREA CYANUS EXTRACT (CORNFLOWER)

Assists with reduction of inflammation as well as irritation around the eye area.

CENTELLA ASIATICA EXTRACT (GOTU KOLA)

Listed in Indian Ayurvedic medicine to combat excessively dry skin. Particularly suited to the fragile skin around the eyes and is used as an anti-inflammatory.

CERA ALBA (BEESWAX)

Substance that forms the structure of a honeycomb. It is particularly effective in healing bruises, inflammation and burns; it is deeply moisturizing and it also creates a waterproof barrier on the skin.

CERAMIDES

These fats, which are naturally present in the skin, act primarily in the intercellular spaces of the top most skin layer where they form a natural barrier and reduce trans-epidermal water loss of the skin.

CETYL PEG/ PPG-10/ 1 DIMETHICONE

Skin conditioning agent used as a dispersion and emulsifying ingredient for better stability and ease of use.

CHLOROPHYLLIN COPPER COMPLEX

An organically bound copper, similar to copper peptide. Chlorophyll, from nettles, delivers copper to the skin and accelerates wound healing, cell regeneration, stimulates elastin and collagen synthesis, has anti-inflammatory properties.

CHROMA-LITE® (MICA, BISMUTH OXYCHLORIDE)

CHONDRUS CRISPUS POWDER

A polysaccharide extract of Irish Moss, used as a conditioning agent in skin care. High vitamin and mineral content.

A synthetically-prepared powder created from bismuth, oxygen and chlorine that is used in cosmetics because of its abilities to create a white pigment, shimmery look, and silky feel in addition to its exceptional ability to adhere to the skin.

CHRYSLIN

A botanical ingredient that is used as a skin conditioning agent, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant.

CINNAMIC ACID

Found in cinnamon oil and shea butter and has a honey-like odor. It is a powerful antioxidant and has UV protective properties. It can also behave like an alpha hydroxy acid by penetrating the skin and assisting with cell regeneration.

CITHROL™ DPHS (PEG 30 DIPOLYHYDROXYSTEARATE)

An extremely versatile water-based emulsifier. It has the unique ability to produce very stable, fluid, low viscosity emulsions which spread easily on the skin while creating a light, non-oily feel.

CITRIC ACID

A natural preservative and pH adjuster.



GLOSSARY [C-D]

CITRIC OIL

Natural, fragrant oil from citrus fruits such as orange oil, lemon oil and grapefruit oil.

CITRUS AURANTIUM DULCIS OIL (ORANGE BLOSSOM EXTRACT)

Extracted via organic solvents with no hexane. It has the wonderful aroma of orange blossoms accompanied by a unique earthiness.

CITRUS GRANDIS PEEL OIL (GRAPEFRUIT)

Antiseptic and astringent beneficial for oily skin and reduces the appearance of cellulite.

CITRUS NOBILIS OIL (MANDARIN ORANGE)

Soothing, sedating oil that provides toning action to skin.

COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE (CAPB)

A gentle surfactant that cleanses skin and leaves it soft and supple.

COCAMIDOPROPYL HYDROXSULTAINE

Mild surfactant used as a foam booster, thickener, and anti-static agent.

COCOS NUCIFERA OIL (COCONUT)

Forms a protective barrier to hold in moisture while penetrating into the deeper layers of the skin to keep connective tissues strong and supple.

COCOYL PEG-8 DIMETHICONE

Used as an emulsifier, co-emulsifier, wetting and spreading agent.

COPERNICA CERIFERA WAX (CARNAUBA)

Used as an effective anti-caking agent.

COPPER PEPTIDE

Rejuvenates skin cells in aging tissue, boosting the production of collagen, elastin and also has the ability to promote the production of glycosaminoglycans like hyaluronic acid.

CORALLINA OFFICINALIS EXTRACT (RED ALGAE)

An inflammatory mediator which can soothe the skin, reduce redness and increase cellular cohesion.

CORUM 9515 (ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID)

Stable Vitamin C derivative, works on all three steps of skin brightening and melanin inhibition.

CRAMBE ABYSSINICA SEED OIL (ABYSSINIAN)

This oil closely mimics human sebum and can control the overproduction of sebum and is also an excellent skin hydrator.

CRITHMUM MARITIMUM EXTRACT (SEA FENNEL)

Has wonderful skin conditioning and toning properties, also aids in desquamation.

CROVOL™ MARACUJA (MARACUJA GLYCERIDES)

Exotic water-soluble emollient and mildness additives. Combines the traditional topical benefits of Maracuja oil with the formulating versatility of Crovol ethoxylated triglycerides; approved natural by Ecocert.

CUCUMIS SATIVUS EXTRACT (CUCUMBER)

A cooling, healing agent that soothes irritated skin.

CYCLOPENTASILOXANE

An emollient silicone that provides a silky, smooth feel to skin. Reinforces the barrier layer of the skin.

D

DAYMOIST CLR™

A complex of natural plant-derived active ingredients potently supporting Natural Moisturizing Factors (NMF) which provide high levels of hydration in the stratum corneum. Provides an immediate and long-lasting effect.

DECYL GLUCOSIDE

A mild sugar-based non-ionic surfactant used in cosmetic formulation.

DENATURED ALCOHOL

Used in cosmetic products to enhance skin absorption as well as for its anti-microbial, astringent, masking, solvent, and viscosity controlling properties.

DERMAPEP™ (DIPEPTIDE-16)

Effective brightening agent which blocks alpha-MSH, crucial for melanin production, anti-inflammation against stimulus such as UV radiation.

DICAPRYORY CARBONATE

An innovative, dry emollient that spreads easily and leaves a velvety feel on the skin without seeming greasy or slick; also helps other ingredients to penetrate better.

DICAPRYLYL MALEATE

Skin conditioning agent, emollient solvent.

DIISOPROPYL DIMER DILINOLEATE

A synthetic ester that functions as a skin conditioning agent and emollient.

DIMETHICONE

A protective silicone that gives a velvety feel to product while enhancing barrier function.

DIMETHICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER

Emulsifier with a smooth feel that can be used to make unique water/oil creams.

DIMETHYL LAURAMINE OLEATE

Emollient and co-emulsifier.

DIPALMITOYL HYDROXYPROLINE

Provides long-lasting firming and moisturizing effects; also improves the appearance of wrinkles by stimulating the synthesis of collagen fibers, and protects elastin and fibroblast against free radicals.

DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE EXTRACT (LICORICE ROOT)

An anti-inflammatory that inhibits release of histamine while brightening the arachidonic acid cascade associated with inflammation.

DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE

An organic compound used in cosmetics as surfactants as; mild foaming agents, cleansing agents, detoxifying agents, and conditioning agents and that can be used as an emulsifier.

DRAGOCALM

A natural anti-irritant with anti-histaminic properties. Effective against redness, itching and is an excellent anti-oxidant.



GLOSSARY [E-G]

E

ECHINACEA PURPUREA EXTRACT (PURPLE CONEFLOWER)

Helps increase fibroblast, facilitates connective tissue regeneration, and provides healing and anti-inflammatory properties, reduces dark circles, reinforces the capillary wall and strengthens thin and delicate skin, while stimulating collagen synthesis.

ELAEIS GUINEENSIS (OIL PALM)

A species of palm commonly called African oil palm or macaw-fat. It is the principal source of palm oil. Vitamins A and C are the main components of palm oil that fight free radicals and help promote healing of acne and prevent acne scarring.

EPI CALMIN TCM (LONICERA JAPONICA FLOWER EXTRACT, XANTHIUM SIBIRICUM FRUIT EXTRACT, CYPERUS ROTUNDUS ROOT EXTRACT)

Reinforces the skin's natural defense to actively protect and prevent premature skin aging.

EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM STEM EXTRACT (ROSEBAY)

Canadian willow-herb is a natural plant from the Northern Canadian prairies which has developed strong multi-functional phytochemical properties to survive the harsh climate. Provides free radical scavenger properties and reduces erythema caused by UV radiation.

EPP™ ENZYME POLYPEPTIDE COMPLEX

Botanical extract with enzyme blend that breaks down the top layer of the skin, increases metabolism, increases cellular turnover, and allows ingredients to further penetrate into the skin.

ERYTHRITOL

Naturally occurring polyalcohol found in grapes, melons and honey, provides moisturizing and humectant properties.

ERYTHRULOSE

A sugar-based self-tanning agent producing a natural, deep and even tan it prolongs the tan and leaves the skin less dry than DHA.

ESSENSKIN

Synergistic blend of calcium and essential amino acids help to restore the main cell functions skin regains its density, firmness, elasticity and smoothness.

ETHYL ASCORBIC ACID

Stable Vitamin C derivative. Works on all three steps of skin brightening and melanin inhibition. A potent and stable ester effective at skin brightening, promoting collagen synthesis and reducing dark spots.

ETHYLENEDIAMINETETRACETIC ACID (EDTA)

Used in cosmetics to prevent ingredients in a given formula from binding with trace elements that can exist in water and other ingredients.

ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN

A natural preservative used as an alternative to parabens, it is a topical skincare ingredient and deodorizing agent used as a conditioning ointment in the treatment of eczema.

ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE

Used in sunscreen as a UV filter and to protect cosmetics from deterioration caused by UV rays, allows them to last longer in high UV conditions.

EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS LEAF OIL (EUCALYPTUS)

Helps speed up the healing of slow healing wounds, calms skin eruptions and clears congested skin. Eucalyptus also has anti-inflammatory and astringent properties.

EYELISS™ (HESPIRIDIN, DIPEPTIDE-2, PALMITOYL TETAPEPTIDE-7)

Helps to prevent puffiness and reduces bags under the eyes. This ingredient is intended to reduce puffy eyes.

F

FIBER BOOSTER PLUS CITRUS (MEDICA LIMONUM LEAF CELL EXTRACT)

Stimulates fibroblasts, supports the matrix of the skin. Decreases enzyme responsible for collagen breakdown. Protects epidermal cells against free radicals

FOENICULUM VULGARE EXTRACT (FENNEL)

Used to disperse cellulite and has a cleansing and toning effect on the skin.

FOLLICUSAN™ DP (ETHYL PANTHENOL, INOSITOL, ACETYL CYSTEINE, ACETYL METHIONINE)

Helps to vitalize the hair follicles, thus counteracting premature, accelerated loss of hair.

FUCOGEL® (BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1)

A polysaccharide that is one and a half times more moisturizing than hyaluronic acid, providing long lasting hydrating effect and immediate improvement of cutaneous hydration rate.

FUMED SILICA (SILICA)

A universal thickening agent and an anti-caking agent (free-flow agent).

G

GAMMA POLYGLUTAMIC ACID

Derived from a Japanese soybean, acts as a natural preservative and provides a high concentration of hydration to the skin.

GERMADIDOPROPYLDIMONIUM HYDROXYPROPYL (HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN)

Smaller fragments of wheat protein that condition skin.

GINKGO BILOBA EXTRACT (GINKGO)

Provides antioxidant protection and stimulates blood flow and oxygen consumption in tissues. Ginkgo aids fibroblast cells in production of collagen and elastin.

GINSENG

Ginseng is any one of the 11 species of slow-growing perennial plants with fleshy roots, belonging to the genus *Panax* of the family Araliaceae. A powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and anti-aging effects.

GLUCOSAMINE HCL

Glycosaminoglycan component of the acid-free exfoliator skin modular system that stimulates cell sloughing and cell renewal.



GLOSSARY [G-H]

GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN)

A humectant that attracts and holds moisture in the skin.

GLYCERYL POLYMETHACRYLATE

Used in gels because of its strong hydrating power and very high water absorbing capacity. Helps to reconstruct the dermis and increases skin firmness to maintain elastin.

GLYCERYL STEARATE

Derived from palm kernel, vegetable or soy oil and is also found naturally in the human body. It acts as a lubricant on the skin's surface, which gives the skin a soft and smooth appearance

GLYCINE SOJA (SOYBEAN)

An amino acid-rich extract that helps soothe, aids in wound healing, stimulates elastin and collagen synthesis and increases oxygen in tissues.

GLYCOL DISTEARATE

Used as a skin-conditioning agent; has occlusive properties used to increase viscosity in cosmetic products.

GLYCOLIC ACID

An alpha hydroxy acid; used in chemical peels and anti-aging skin products; carrier for active ingredients.

GLYCO-REPAIR® BIO (CERATONIA SILIQUA SEEDS)

Active ingredient that regenerates the depleted natural repair systems for tissue repair.

GLYCOSAMINOGLYCANS

Refers to a group of chemically related polysaccharides that are major components of the extra cellular matrix (ECM) and of connective tissue to increase hydration and the elasticity and pliability of the skin.

GLCYRRHIZA GLABRA EXTRACT (LICORICE)

Inhibits melanin biosynthesis while scavenging free radicals. Also rich in polyphenols that act as antioxidants, anti-inflammatories, and moisturizers.

GRANACTIVE ACNE (OLIGOPEPTIDE-10, BOSWELLIA SERRATA AND HONEY EXTRACTS)

Reduces lesion count, anti-microbial

GRAPE SEED EXTRACT

High in vitamin E, flavonoids, and linoleic acids. Acts as a natural antioxidant, which helps protect cells from free radical damage and promotes good circulation.

GUARANA

An herbal supplement that stimulates circulation and promotes detoxification.

H

HALOXYL™ (STEARETH 20, N-HYDROXSUCCINIMIDE, CHRYSIN, PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE, PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE)

Lessens under eye dark circles; improves firmness and tone of the eye area, as well as activates the elimination of blood originated pigments responsible for dark circle color and local inflammation.

HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA (WITCH HAZEL EXTRACT)

Rich in tannins that have a toning and strengthening effect on the skin's protein; astringent.

HEDERA HELIX (IVY EXTRACT)

An extract of evergreen plant. Natural cleansing extract that has skin refining actions, firms and tightens tissues.

HESPIRIDIN METHYL CHALCONE

Increases vascular integrity, strengthens capillaries, and decreases capillary permeability.

HEXYLENE GLYCOL

A preservative and solvent agent that is used to thin out heavy compositions and create a thinner, more spreadable product.

HIPPOPHAE RHAMNOIDS (SEA-BUCKTHORN OIL)

Contains a high level of nutrients essential for skin metabolism and regeneration of skin cells. Used to promote healing of sunburns, wounds, cosmetic laser surgery, eczema, and post-procedure skin.

HORDEUM DISTICHON (BARLEY EXTRACT)

Helps improve skin barrier function.

HOSTACERIN® DGI (POLYGLYCERYL-2 SESQUISTEARATE)

A water-in-oil emulsifier for cosmetic emulsions.

HYALURONIC ACID (SODIUM HYALURONATE)

A glycosaminoglycan component, occurs naturally in the dermis. Its water absorption abilities and large molecular structure allow the epidermis to achieve greater suppleness. Is a natural moisturizer with excellent water-binding capabilities.

HYDROLYZED CERATONIA SILIQUA SEED EXTRACT

A skin conditioning agent.

HYDROLYZED SOY PROTEIN

An awesome source of isoflavones which protect the skin against hormone-related aging, such as in menopause. Helps bring back a youthful radiance in skincare. Hydrolyzed soy protein is well known for its moisturizing and skin conditioning properties.

HYDROLYZED WHEAT PROTEIN

High in amino acids and glutamine which are beneficial for improving moisture levels in the skin.

HYDROVANCE

Provides excellent moisturize to the skin and helps to increase skin elasticity. Non-tacky, non-greasy.

HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE

A thickener and emulsifier used in skincare products.

HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE/SODIUM ACRYLOYLDIMETHYL TAURATE COPOLYMER

A thickening, stabilizing polymer in powder form.

HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE

A gelling and thickening agent derived from cellulose and is also a non-ionic polymer which is soluble in water.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM EXTRACT (ST. JOHN'S WORT)

Anti-inflammatory and analgesic extract.



GLOSSARY [I-L]

I

IBA SNOWFLAKE® (LEUCOJUM AESTIVUM BULB)

Potent antioxidant. "Snowflake" Leucojum bulbs inhibit muscle movement; effective for treating and preventing wrinkles, fine lines and oxidative damages of the skin. BOTOX®-like effect on muscle contraction.

IDEALLIFT

Lipo-dipeptide exhibits stimulating results on elastin synthesis, fights against cutaneous sagging and decreases the visible effects of gravity on the skin.

ILLUMISCIN®

An balanced composition of Oleuropein, stabilized Vitamin C and Zinc PCA that comprehensively combat the two pigments, Melanin and Lupofuscin, responsible for the occurrence of age spots.

IMPERATA CYLINDRICA ROOT EXTRACT

Rich in potassium and therefore regulates the intercellular pressure to retain the water content in the epidermis.

INDIAN KUDZ (PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT)

Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of the skin, limits melanogenesis.

IRON OXIDE

Natural earth minerals that provide coloration to formula.

ISOHEXADECANE

Used especially as a solvent for cleansing impurities and removing oil from the skin.

ISOMALT

An anti-caking agent, bulking agent, humectant

J

JEJU VOLCANIC OXYGEN WATER

Volcanic magma water, derived from the South Korean Island of Jeju, is rich in natural minerals and high in oxygen levels that support defense mechanisms in the skin.

JOJOBA OIL (SIMMONDSIS CHINENSIS)

A natural fragrant emollient oil. Reduces trans-epidermal water loss without completely blocking the transportation of water vapor and gases, leaving the skin supple and soft.

K

KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY)

Ability to absorb excess oil in the skin and is used to fight acne as well as increasing localized circulation, which can contribute to fighting inflammation.

KEMSPHERES™ RETINOL

Unique delivery system allows pure retinol to be easily absorbed into the skin in a stable form, resulting in less irritation and superior results

KERATIN (HYDROLYZED KERATIN)

Used in cosmetics for its moisture retention and protective effect.

KOJIC ACID

Induces skin brightening and helps to establish and even skin tone on all skin types. Used to depigment and fights age spots.

L

LACTIC ACID (SODIUM LACTATE)

An alpha hydroxy acid extracted from milk. It exfoliates surface cells by breaking up the connective materials. Hydrates skin and lightens pigmentation.

LAURYL PEG-9 POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANETHYL

Polymers of ethylene oxide used as humectants, solvents, binders, emulsion stabilizers.

LAVANDULA OFFICINALIS (LAVENDER OIL)

A natural analgesic effective in treating dermatitis and oily skin problems. Antiseptic and anti-inflammatory.

LECITHIN

A natural antioxidant, emollient, emulsifier and water-binding agent.

LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM MERISTEM CELL CULTURE™ (EDELWEISS)

Edelweiss plant stem cell extract that provides antioxidant and anti-inflammatory benefits for skin as well as inhibits enzymes that break down collagen and elastin.

LEONTOPODIUM ALPINUM STEM™ (EDELWEISS)

Alpine flower that developed defense mechanisms to survive extreme climatic and environmental conditions. Anti-inflammatory and high in antioxidant capacity (factor, trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity).

LEPTOSPERMUM SCOPARIUM (MANUKA OIL)

New Zealand tea tree oil. It has anti-fungal and anti-bacterial properties.

L'ERGOTHIONEINE

Powerful antioxidant that fights oxidative stress and protects cell DNA.

LEUCINE

An essential amino acid that helps regenerate aging skin; reduces fine lines and sagging skin; creates firmer, more supple skin and increases elasticity by repairing aging skin tissue.

LIMNANTHES ALBA (MEADOW FORM SEED OIL)

Long-lasting emollient and water-binding agent.

LINOLEAMIDOPROPYL PG-DIMONIUM CHLORIDE PHOSPHATE

Derived from natural safflower oil mimics natural phospholipids, infuses essential fatty acids on the skin for long lasting skin conditioning and repair of damaged skin.

LINOLEIC ACID (VITAMIN F)

An emulsifier; prevents dryness and roughness. An essential fatty acid found in a variety of plant oils, including soybean and sunflower.



GLOSSARY [L-M]

LINUM USITATISSIMUM (LINSEED)

Cotton and sea-buckthorn oil, that are natural skin conditioning ingredients.

LIPONATE® (NEOPENTYL GLYCOL DIHEPTANOATE/DICAPRATE)

An emollient used in skincare products for its properties as a skin conditioning and viscosity increasing agent.

LIPOSOMES

Double layer, hollow, spherical phospholipid membrane vesicles able to encapsulate water-soluble as well as oil-soluble substances (often proteins and peptides) and deliver them to deeper layers of the skin. Their structure and composition are similar to that of the skin.

L-TYROSINE

Helps produce melanin, the pigment responsible for hair and skin color.

LUFFA CYLINDRICA

Coarse powder comprised of the dried and ground fibrous part of the Sponge Gourd (or Loofah). It is used as an exfoliating scrub for cosmetic applications to gently remove dry dead cells from the skin.

LUMISKIN™ (CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC TRIGLYCERIDE, DIACETYL BOLDINE)

Derived from tree bark extract used as a skin brightening agent to promote luminous and even complexion.

LYCINE

A skin-conditioning amino acid.

M

MACADAMIA INTERNIFOLIA SEED OIL

Rich in palmitoleic acid, essential for healthy skin function. Macadamia oil is similar in composition to sebum so it absorbs readily into the skin and provides skin hydration.

MAGIFERA INDICA (MANGO SEED BUTTER)

A powerful antioxidant to protect the skin against the damage caused by ultraviolet rays.

MAGNESIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE

A powdery white solid that is used as a thickening agent and powder in cosmetics.

MAGNESIUM-1- ASCORBYL-2- PHOSPHATE (VITAMIN C)

A precursor of ascorbic acid (Vitamin C), an antioxidant that eliminates free radical damage and helps the synthesis of collagen.

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE

Extracted from brine of the Dead Sea water and is known as Hydrated Magnesium Chloride. Used in cosmetic products as a viscosity agent or thickening agent.

MAGNESIUM SULFATE

A thickening agent.

MAJESTEM

Delivers lifting properties by tightening the sagging neck skin, protects against oxidative stress (air pollution, UV radiation) and recreates skin tension, the first active ingredient to provide a visible lifting action.

MALIC ACID

The third smallest alpha hydroxy acid in terms of molecular size. Improves skin texture and reduces the appearance of fine lines and wrinkles.

MALUS DOMESTICA FRUIT CELL CULTURE EXTRACT (APPLE STEM CELL)

Stem cells of Spaetlauber apple tree from Switzerland; excellent storability, rich in phytonutrients, proteins and long-living cells. Protects against UV damage, has anti-wrinkle properties, and accelerates reconstruction of damaged skin.

MALVA SYLVESTRIS (MALLOW EXTRACT)

Anti-inflammatory with soothing properties for the skin.

MANDARIN ORANGE PEEL OIL

Natural oil used as fragrance from pressed peel of mandarin orange for its skin conditioning and toning properties.

MATRICARIA RECUTITA (GERMAN CHAMOMILE)

Skin smoothing with, anti-inflammatory anti-bacterial and healing properties.

MATRIXLY® 3000 (PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE & PALMITOYL-TETRAPEPTIDE-7)

Anti-aging ingredient helps repair UV damage and increase collagen protection and dermal thickness.

MELALEUCA ALTERNIFOLIA (TEA TREE OIL)

Antiseptic, bactericidal, fungicidal and wound healing properties. This oil is used to treat acne, cuts, burns and insect bites.

MELASLOW™ (CITRUS UNISHU PEEL EXTRACT)

A citrus-based inhibitor of tyrosinase and is clinically proven to brightening skin and reduce the appearance of dark spots.

MELFADE® PF (ARCTOSTAPHYLOS UVA URSI)

The latest generation in skin brightening agents. It is plant-derived from bearberry extract whose primary mechanism of action is tyrosinase inhibition combined with magnesium ascorbyl phosphate. Inhibits the progress of skin darkening and effectively reduces existing pigmentation.

MELFADE® PF UVA URSI LEAF EXTRACT (BEARBERRY)

An aqueous solution of a highly purified bearberry leaves extract known as a natural source of arbutin, and can also be used for skin brightening and brightening.

MELIA AZADIRACHTA (NEEM LEAF EXTRACT)

A natural purifier with anti-bacterial actions used to treat acne conditions and maintain skin elasticity for supple, healthy skin.

MELISSA OFFICINALIS LEAF EXTRACT (LEMON BALM)

An anti-bacterial and antioxidant which has soothing and toning properties. Used to treat insect bites, stings, and promote wound healing.

MENTHA PIPERITA (PEPPERMINT LEAF)

Soothes with antiviral, cooling, refreshing and astringent properties.



GLOSSARY [M-O]

MENTHA VIRIDIS (SPEARMINT OIL)

Natural fragrant ingredient; astringent, skin conditioning.

MENTHOL

Menthol is an organic compound with a characteristic minty smell. Derived from natural sources, such as peppermint and eucalyptus plants. Menthol has a range of invigorating and soothing properties.

METABIOTICS™ RESVERATROL

This extract is produced through the fermentation of the small molecule, resveratrol, with the microorganism, *Pichia pastoris*. The resulting biofermentation extract completely metabolizes the resveratrol, affording anti-inflammatory and Collagen IV synthesis activity to target micro-inflammation and maintain the structural integrity of skin cells through the dermal epidermal junction.

METHYLSILANOL CARBOXYMETHYL THEOPHYLLINE ALGINATE

A natural extract of green tea that stimulates fat cells to release the build-up of unwanted toxins. This complex is used for anti-cellulite properties.

METHYLSULFONYLMETHANE (MSM) (DIMETHYL SULFONE)

A natural occurring sulfur compound and nutritional component.

MICA

An earth mineral used as a texturizer and coloring agent in cosmetics to add sparkle and shine.

MICROCOCCUS LYSATE

A milk flora enzyme extract that helps recovery from UV-activated skin damage.

MICROSPONGE TECHNOLOGY

A proprietary system of micro particles that increase active ingredients to enhance their performance. Widely regarded as a leading technology for addressing skin conditions such as acne, hyperpigmentation, actinic keratosis, aging and photo damage.

MONTIMORILLONITE (BENTONITE)

A natural clay mineral, used for its anti-inflammatory and detoxifying benefits.

MORINGA OLEIFERA SEED OIL

Absorbs quickly and easily making it an excellent moisturizer, efficiently prevents water loss through the epidermis.

MORUS ALBA (MULBERRY EXTRACT)

Natural skin lightener that has been found to lighten age spots and correct uneven skin tone.

MUSHROOM EXTRACT (TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE SINGER)

Used in cosmetics as a skin brightening agent.

MYRISTOYL PEPTIDES (SYMPEPTIDE)

Fortifies, lengthens and thickens hair.

N

NET- DG (DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZINATE)

This skin conditioning agent works to improve the appearance of dry/damaged skin by reducing flaking and restoring suppleness, and also functions as an anti-irritant with anti-inflammatory and skin soothing capabilities.

NG KOMBUCHKA™ (SACCHAROMYCES XYLINUM BLACK TEA FERMENT HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE)

A natural grade fermentation of sweet black tea used for radiance, anti-aging, smoothing and redensifying properties.

NUTRIPEPTID® (HYDROLOZYED RICE PROTEIN)

Rich in di- and tripeptides from rice; facilitates cells' diet and thus revitalizes their metabolism and reinforces their recovering capabilities.

O

OCALINE PF SPRING SEA AQUA WATER® CUCURBITA PEPO (PUMPKIN SEED EXTRACT)

Preventive care for sensitive skin; inhibition of mast cell degranulation and histamine release.

OCTINOXATE ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCINNAMATE (EUSOLEX 2292)

Used in cosmetics to absorb UVB rays from the sun, protecting the skin from damage. It is also used to reduce the appearance of scars.

OCTYL METHOXYCINNAMATE (EUSOLEX 2292)

One of the safest and most widely used UVB filters.

OCTYL SALICYLATE

An FDA-approved sunscreen. Also used as a preservative and anti-microbial. A salt of salicylic acid occurring in wintergreen leaves and other plants.

OLEA EUROPAEA (OLIVE LEAF EXTRACT)

Contains antioxidants and has anti-microbial, anti-fungal, anti-inflammatory and anti-aging properties. Treats irritated skin and blemishes.

OLEIFERA (GREEN TEA LEAF EXTRACT)

Powerful antioxidant with anti-inflammatory and astringent properties. Protects against free radicals, prevents sun damage and preserves the natural moisture barrier of the skin.

OLIGOPEPTIDE

Consists of between 2 and 20 amino acids and includes dipeptides, tripeptides, tetrapeptides and pentapeptides; stimulates skin growth and repairs cell damage.

OLIGOPEPTIDE 5 (DERMONECTIN)

Amino acid peptide consisting of alanine, arginine, aspartic acid, glutamic acid, glycine, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, proline, tyrosine and valine. Helps stimulate collagen synthesis, firms skin and overrides the effects of (MMP) enzymes that contribute to skin aging.

OLIGOPEPTIDE 10

Anti-microbial peptide that helps to kill bacteria that causes acne, as well as helps to reduce irritation associated with this bacteria. Oligopeptide-10 works very well with salicylic acid and allows the salicylic to be formulated at a lower concentration to reduce irritation without compromising effectiveness.



GLOSSARY [O-P]

ONSEN SUI MINERAL CHARGED WATER

Japanese hot spring water (Onsen-Sui) is naturally mineral charged for moisturizing and detoxifying effects.

ORGANIC JAPANESE GREEN TEA

Powerful antioxidant.

ORYZA SATIVA (RICE BRAN OIL)

A natural non-fragrant emollient oil that is rich in antioxidants and can help reduce inflammation and itching.

P

PALMITOYL OLIGOPEPTIDE

Stimulates collagen, elastin and glucosaminoglycans synthesis and reduces wrinkles.

PALMITOYL PENTAPEPTIDE 4

Molecules that link amino acids, also known as Matrixyl and Palmitoyl Pentapeptide-3.

PALMITOYL TETRAPEPTIDE 7

A regenerating peptide that is comprised of four amino acids that suppress the acute inflammatory response.

PALMITOYL TRIPEPTIDE 5

Tripeptide that stimulates collagen synthesis.

PANADOXINE

Vitamin B6 derivative clinically proven to reduce sebum production, as well as, facial shine and pore size.

PANAX GINSENG ROOT (GINSENG EXTRACT)

Aids in diminishing wrinkles and helps hydrate dry skin. Increases skin elasticity due to a stimulation of sterol and protein production. Rejuvenates, oxygenates, and stimulates skin. Contains vitamins that help maintain elasticity, vitality, and regeneration capacity of our skin cells.

PANTHENOL (VITAMIN B5)

A non-irritating form of Vitamin B. Penetrates skin and transforms into pantothenic acid (commonly known as Vitamin B5). Maintains skin water retention and treats minor irritation.

PARASOL 1789 (AVOBENZONE)

A strong and efficient UVA absorber for sunscreens that protects against photo damage and premature aging of the skin.

PAULLINIA CUPANA SEED EXTRACT (GUARANA)

An herbal supplement that stimulates circulation and promotes detoxification.

PEG-7 GLYCERYL COCOATE

Derived from coconut oil. Skin conditioning agent, emollient, emulsifying agent.

PEG-8 / SMDI COPOLYMER (POLYOPREPOLYMER 15)

A copolymer that is used in skincare products as a skin conditioning agent; emollient.

PEG-10 (DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER)

Polymer that functions as a skin protectant and helps products adhere to the skin better.

PEG-12 DIMETHICONE

A polymer of propylene oxide that is used as a skin-conditioning agent.

PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES

Polyethylene glycol derivative of fatty acids from almond oil. Used as an emollient; surfactant-emulsifying agent in skincare products.

PEG-60 (POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3000)

A binder, humectant solvent.

PEG-60 (HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL)

Used as a cleansing agent.

PEG-100 STEARATE

An ester, defined as chemical compound formed by the reaction between an acid and an alcohol; in this case, PEG 100 stearate is a water-soluble ester of polyethylene glycol (the PEG in PEG 100) and stearic acid.

PEG-120 METHYL GLUCOSE DIOLEATE

A surfactant and emulsifier.

PENTAVITIN® (SACCHARIDE ISOMERATE)

Ensures instant, deep hydration by generating a moisture reservoir that last up to 72 hours from the final application.

PEPHA® TIGHT (NANNOCHLOROPSIS OCULATA AND PULLULAN)

A unique, natural and fast acting ingredient that instantly firms and tightens the skin.

PERFECTION PEPTIDE P3 (TRIPETIDE)

Stimulates the natural desquamation process of the skin and enhances the effect of glycolic acid without the side effects of peeling.

PERSEA GRATISIMA (AVOCADO OIL)

Derived from avocado kernels; nourishes, soothes, and softens.

PHASEOUS RADIATA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE EXTRACT (MUNG BEAN)

Vigna radiata, mung bean sprouts proven to decrease inflammatory mediators and extra cellular matrix degradation enzymes, also increases collagen and rescues UV damaged fibroblast; repairs UV damage, reduces photo damage.

PHASEOUS RADIATUS L. CALLUS EXTRACT (RED BEAN)

Natural extract that has anti-microbial and antioxidant properties.

PHELLODENDRON AMURENSE (BARK EXTRACT)

Reduces skin irritation and inflammation. Prevents trans-epidermal water loss (TEWL), to moisturize and condition the skin.

PHENOXYETHANOL

A natural preservative for cosmetics. Derived from sage or rose oil.

PHENYL TRIMETHICONE

Serves as a barrier protecting the skin from excessive water loss. It leaves the skin feeling soft and smooth, adds emolliency to the formulation, and reduces the feeling of tackiness.



GLOSSARY [P-P]

PHOSPHOLIPIDS

Used topically as a moisturizer/emollient because of inherent compatibility with skin lipids. A natural constituent of cell membranes; maintains the cellular integrity.

PHOTOSOMES™ (PLANKTON EXTRACT)

One of the latest innovations in skincare science, this ingredient improves the look and feel of the skin and protects skin cells and DNA against free radical damage.

PHYLLANTHUS EMBLICA FRUIT EXTRACT

Has antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.

PHYTIC ACID

Natural plant antioxidant found primarily in bran, used as a skin brightening agent. Blocks entrance of copper and iron in the formation of melanin.

PHYTO CELL TEC ARGAN™ (ARGAN FRUIT STEM CELLS)

Delays the depletion of progenitor stem cells, stimulates dormant root cells, and accelerates the natural repair process to combat chronological aging, fights wrinkles and loss of firmness while accelerating skin's natural repair process.

PHYTOCELLTECH™ ARGAN (ARGANIA SPINOSA STEM CELL EXTRACT)

Ancient barber tree from Morocco that belongs to one of the oldest tree species of the world, able to resist extreme droughts and extremely high temperatures. Proven effect on dermal stem cells; vitalizes dermal stem cells, which are responsible for collagen and elastin production and fights wrinkles and loss of firmness.

PHYTO CELL TEC™ SOLAR VITIS (PLANT-DERIVED STEM CELL)

Stem cells of a rare red-flesh grape tolerant to strong UV radiation. These stem cells help to prolong the life of our own skin's stem cells and protect skin against UV-induced stress.

PINEAPPLE COCONUT ENZYME

An enzymatic exfoliating blend used to remove dead skin cells.

PLANKTON EXTRACT

Derived from marine species and is used as a skin conditioning agent in cosmetic products.

POLYBUTENE

Used as a thickening agent and lubricant.

POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE

A group of polymeric organic silicon compounds that are commonly referred as silicones.

POLYGLYCERYL-3

A natural, food grade emulsifier.

POLYHYDROXYSTEARIC ACID

A suspending agent and emulsifier that is used to stabilize products.

POLYISOBUTENE

A polymer of isobutylene; used as a film-forming, binding agent.

POLYOLPREPOLYMER-2 (PPG-12/SMDI COPOLYMER)

An anti-irritant, hydrophobic agent and stabilizer. Used to control the release of ingredients like Vitamin A and AHAs and to reduce the likelihood of irritation. It has emollient properties and will not clog pores.

POLYPEPTIDES

A linear organic polymer consisting of a large number of amino acid residues bonded together in a chain, forming part of the whole of a protein molecule.

POLYQUATERNIUM 10

A film-forming agent.

POLYSORBATE 80

A non-ionic surfactant or emulsifier used in cosmetics.

PORTULACA OLERACEA EXTRACT

Plant rich in omega-3 fatty acids, used to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin, excellent skin soothing.

PROCAPIL (OLEANOLIC ACID, BIOTINOYL TRIPEPTIDE-1, APIGENIN)

Targets aging hair follicle and stimulates micro-circulation. Antioxidant, anti-microbial and anti-inflammatory properties.

PROGELINE

Clinically reduces signs of aging, sagging and wrinkles; improves firmness, elasticity and the jaw line contour.

POTASSIUM SORBATE

A natural preservative to enhance and prolong the shelf life of skincare and food products.

PROPYLENE GLYCOL AND TRIFOLIUM PRATENSE (RED CLOVER FLOWER EXTRACT)

A plant extract that provides anti-aging, anti-inflammatory, moisturizing and astringent effects for anti-aging creams and after-sun products.

PROPYLENE GLYCOL (PEG)

A polyether compound with many applications from industrial manufacturing to medicine. PEG is also known as polyethylene oxide or polyoxyethylene, depending on its molecular weight.

PRUNUS AMYDALUS DULCIS (SWEET ALMOND OIL)

Extracted from the dried kernels of sweet almonds. Rich in nutrients such as Vitamin A, B1, B2, and B6 and extremely rich in Vitamin E.

PRUNUS ARMENIACA OIL (APRICOT)

This oil is pressed from the kernels of the apricot fruit. It is rich in essential fatty acids. As a result, this nourishing oil helps to replenish and rebuild the skin.

PUERARIA TUBEROSA LEAF CELL EXTRACT (INDIAN KUDZU)

Decrease of tyrosine by 24% leads to brightening effect of the skin, limits melanogenesis.

PURSLANE HERB EXTRACT (PORTULACA OLERACEA)

Botanical used in traditional medicine to treat infection and to relieve irritated skin.



GLOSSARY [R-S]

R

RADIANCE CR (SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE AND BIOTIN AND MANNITOL)

A vitamin-based complex consisting of an active and stable Vitamin C derivative and coenzyme R which smoothes the appearance of wrinkles and fades the appearance of age spots.

REGU®AGE (GLYCINE SOJA PROTEIN (SOYBEAN) AND HYDROLYZED RICE PROTEIN AND SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE)

An aqueous solution of specially purified soy and rice peptides and yeast-derived superoxide dismutase. Visibly reduces dark circles and eye puffiness.

REJUVENOX™ PFD (PERFLUORODECALIN)

A co-emulsifier; moisturizer; oxygen carrier; promotes skin healing and contains smoothing properties.

RESORCINOL

A heavy exfoliator and brightening agent that removes the surface layer of skin (the dry, dead cells) and is used in lotions for irritated skin and particularly in connection with acne.

RESVERATROL (GRAPE SEED EXTRACT)

Powerful antioxidant that provides anti-aging properties. Reduces inflammation and firms the skin.

RETINOL

Vitamin A derivative and is considered a skin revitalizer.

RETINYL ACETATE

A natural form of vitamin A, which is the acetate ester of retinol.

RETINYL PALMITATE (VITAMIN A)

A combination of retinol (pure vitamin A) and palmitic acid. Effective antioxidant and cell regulator.

RIBONUCLEIC ACID (RNA)

A surface film-forming agent with moisturizing action. This is the polyribonucleotide found in both the nucleus and the cytoplasm of cells.

ROSEMARINUS OFFICINALIS (ROSEMARY EXTRACT)

An anti-inflammatory, antioxidant and astringent used for anti-aging, skin brightening and to stimulate blood flow to increase circulation.

ROXISOMES™ (ARABIDOPSIS THALIANA EXTRACT AND LECITHIN)

A new ingredient in skincare that slows down the aging process by helping to curb oxidative damage to cells and repairing DNA.

S

SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE (YEAST EXTRACT)

Scientific name for Baker's yeast has similar cellular structure to human cells; has numerous benefits including skin brightening, reduction of fine lines and wrinkles and soothing stressed skin.

SALICYLIC ACID (BETA HYDROXY ACID, BHA)

An effective exfoliant and an anti-irritant, treats acne due to its anti-inflammatory and anti-microbial properties. Improves skin thickness, barrier functions, and collagen production.

SALIGUARD® EHG (ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN)

An effective replacement to traditional paraben-based preservatives.

SALIX ALBA (WHITE WILLOW)

Used for its antiseptic, astringent, anti-pyretic, and anti-inflammatory properties. A source of natural salicylic acid-like ingredients.

SANTALUM ALBUM (SANDALWOOD EXTRACT)

Cold pressed essential oil used in cosmetics as a natural fragrance. Has antioxidant properties.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS (SOAPWORT EXTRACT)

Extract of leaves and roots of saponaria; skin conditioning, soothing, and anti-itch properties.

SENESTEM™ (PLANTAGO LANCEOLATA LEAF EXTRACT)

This botanical extract restarts the protein synthesis in order to prevent cellular senescence and extra- cellular matrix breakdown thanks to an innovative mechanism of action based on microRNAs inhibition. SENESTEM™ soothes and strengthens the melanocyte environment to limit melanin overproduction. It is ideal for use in all anti-aging products.

SENSIVA®PA 40 (PHENYLPROPANOL, 45%)

A synergistic blend that combines the anti-microbial activity of phenylpropanol and caprylyl glycol with the boosting and skincare properties of naturally-derived propanediol, provides deodorizing and anti-microbial properties.

SIGESBECKIA ORIENTALIS (DARUTOSIDE)

Provides anti-inflammatory, healing and anti-stretch marks properties to the skin.

SILK AMINO ACID (SAAS)

Known as silk protein or sericin, with jelly like proteins that bind the tiny fibers in silk. They are used to help prevent dehydration of the skin.

SIMMONDSIA CHINESIS (JOJOBA SEED OIL)

Natural oil similar in composition to skin's natural sebum improves dryness and skin texture without clogging pores.

SLIMBUSTER®H (PTYCHOPETALUM OLACOIDES EXTRACT AND TRICHILIA CATIGUA EXTRACT)

Lipolytic ingredient that breaks down fat cells with microcirculation activity, extreme firming effect, restructuring effect of tissues causing drainage of edema/swelling and toxins.

SLIMMING FACTOR KARKADE™ (HIBISCUS SABDARIA EXTRACT)

Derived from hibiscus flower; has antioxidant properties and inhibits elastin degradation helping to firm, tone and maintain skin's elasticity. Extract from plants that clinically show a 50% inhibition of lipoprotein lipase, an enzyme responsible for the storage of cellular fat.



GLOSSARY [S-S]

SNAP-8™ (ACETYL OCTAPEPTIDE-3)

A peptide complex composed of the amino acids aspartic acid, glutamic acid, glutamine, and methionine. This peptide reduces wrinkles formed from repetitive facial expressions.

SODIUM BENZOATE

Found naturally in cranberries, prunes, plums, cinnamon, ripe cloves and apples as a preservative.

SODIUM BICARBONATE

Used to control acid balance in products.

SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE

Derived from natural mucopolysaccharides that have anti-inflammatory and conditioning properties. Collagen and elastin-building skin conditioning agent used in moisturizers and night skincare preparations.

SODIUM LAUROYL METHYL ISETHIONATE

A surfactant-cleansing agent; foam-boosting agent.

SODIUM L-PYROGLUTAMATE (SODIUM PCA)

Occurs naturally in human skin as part of the natural moisturizing factors (NMF) responsible for maintaining a healthy epidermis, and is also used as a humectant.

SODIUM METABISULFITE (SODIUM PYROSULFITE AND SODIUM DISULFITE)

An inorganic sulfite salt used for its antioxidant properties.

SOLUBLE COLLAGEN

Film-forming agent; humectant to assist in reducing natural moisture loss to keep skin hydrated.

SOLUMOIST (TAMARINDUS INDICA SEED POLYSACCHARIDE)

A water soluble natural moisturizer of botanical origin, extremely well characterized and highly purified. It improves skin hydration, elasticity and texture.

SORBITAN OLIVATE

An unique natural PEG-free organic emulsifier from olive.

SORBITOL

Also known as glucitol, a sugar alcohol, which the human body metabolizes slowly. Sorbitol occurs in berries (except grapes), cherries, plums, pears, apples, seaweed, and algae.

SOY RICE PEPTIDE (OXIDOREDUCTASE)

Capable of killing or inhibiting microbial cells or micro-organisms; therefore can be used to preserve cosmetic products.

SPHERON L-1500

High moisture/sebum absorption, and reduced oily feel.

SPIRAEA ULMARIA FLOWER (MEADOWSWEET EXTRACT)

A skin conditioning agent.

SQUALANE

Rejuvenating and moisturizing properties leaving skin feeling smooth, not greasy. Excellent for reducing dry skin, skin irritations, and sunburn.

STAY-C® 50 (SODIUM ASCORBYL PHOSPHATE)

One of skin's most stable bio-available forms of Vitamin C, improves photo-damage, acne and hyperpigmentation, reduces free radicals and increases skin firmness.

STEARETH-20

A synergistic primary oil/water emulsifier.

STEARIC ACID

A fatty acid that is used as an emollient and stabilizing agent.

SUCROSE LAURATE

A natural sugar ester used for its natural emulsification properties as well as a foam booster, moisturizer and secondary surfactant.

SULFORA WHITE (LEPIDIUM SATIVUM SPROUT)

A powerful antioxidant; phytonutrient effectively inhibits melanin formation and provides exceptional brightening benefits. Fades the appearance of dark spots discoloration, evens out skin tone, brightening face and body.

SUPEROXIDE DISMUTASE (SOD)

A potent antioxidant that repairs tissue and skin, and reduces wrinkles.

SURFACTANT

A substance that reduces the surface tension of a liquid in which it is dissolved.

SYM-REPAIR 100

Highly effective skin barrier repair complex that helps to reconstitutes lamellar bi-layers and restores health into skin barrier for less irritated skin, prevents TEWL and, reduces redness.

SYMPHYTUM OFFICINALE (COMFREY EXTRACT)

Provides healing, astringent and emollient properties. Used to treat papules and pustules. Traditionally used topically for soothing and anti-itching.

SYN®AKE (DIPEPTIDE DIAMINO BUTYROYL BENZYLAMIDE DIACETATE)

Reduces the appearance of wrinkles and expression lines due to reduction of muscle contraction frequency.

SYN®AKE (TRIPLEPTIDE)

Acts by reducing muscle cell contraction effectively smoothing mimic wrinkles and targeting expression lines in a short period, this small polypeptide is found in the venom of the temple viper.

SYN@COLL

Peptide designed to stimulate the skin's natural mechanism to produce collagen. It is based on a small peptide developed to reduce any type of wrinkles.

SYNOVEA (HEXYLRESORCINOL)

Helps to even and brighten skin tone, it also acts as a powerful antioxidant which helps to protect damaged skin.

SYRINGA VULGARIS (LILAC) EXTRACT

The lilac stem cell used for its beneficial properties in treating inflammatory acne, and photo-damage.



GLOSSARY [T-Z]

T

TEGO® TURMERONE (TURMERIC EXTRACT)

Induces endogenous cellular defense mechanism against oxidative stress. Decreases wrinkle depth and is ideal for improving skin radiance and evenness of skin tone.

TETRASODIUM EDTA (VERSENE 220 CRYSTAL)

A useful chelating agent for lotion, creams with antioxidant properties.

THIOTAIN (ERGOTHIONEINE)

Potent antioxidant protecting mitochondrial membrane against oxidation.

TOCOPHERYL ACETATE (VITAMIN E)

An antioxidant that helps prevents unsaturated oils and sebum from becoming rancid. It is considered a non-comedogenic raw material.

TRICHOLOMA MATSUTAKE SINGER ENZYME (MUSHROOM EXTRACT)

Highly potent mushroom extract from Japan, studies show it to be the most potent skin brightening agent.

TRIETHANOLAMINE (TEA)

Used in cosmetics as a pH balancer. TEA is also used as a buffering agent, and surfactant.

TRIPLE A COMPLEX™ (ALGAE AND MUGWORT EXTRACT) (ARTEMISIA VULGARIS)

Rich in amino acids, polypeptides and cell membrane carbohydrates combined with mugwort extract, a plant from the mountains.

TYROSINE

An amino acid that is the precursor of melanin. It increases the tyrosine content of the melanocytes, and enhances melanin formation.

TYROSTAT™ (RUMEX EXTRACT)

A potent inhibitor of tyrosinase enzymatic activity, one of the main enzymes involved in the pigmentation process. It has higher activity than arbutin, turmeric and hydroquinone with no unwanted side effects.

U

UBIQUINONE (COENZYME Q10)

A potent antioxidant naturally produced by the body and important to cell functioning and development.

UGL COMPLEX™ (UREA GLYCOLYSATES)

Developed to improve cellular proliferation and increase production of collagen and hyaluronic acid while increasing skin firmness and clarity for healthier, younger skin.

ULTRASOMES™ (MICROCOCOCCUS LYSATE)

Protects the immune system by repairing UV-DNA damage.

UNISLIM™ LIEX PARAGUARIENSIS EXTRACT AND BUTYLENE GLYCOL AND COFFEA ARABICA AND BEAN EXTRACT AND PEG-60 ALMOND GLYCERIDES AND CETYL HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE

Speeds up the depletion of lipids and blocks their entry into adipocytes by biomimetic action. Used in slimming and body contouring products to help reduce localized excess fat, which leads to an overall decrease of fat from a reduction in the number and the volume of adipocytes cells.

U

UPLEVITY
Works against sagging and aging, this tetra peptide increases collagen and functional elastin synthesis. In 56 days 95% of subjects noticed a more toned skin and 90% believed the solution left a firming effect.

V

VALINE

An amino acid used as a skin-conditioning agent.

VECTORIZE TECHNOLOGY®

A unique technology that delivers a complex of encapsulated ingredients time-released up to 48 hours for a long lasting, intense effect.

VITANOL® BIO (MEDICAGO SATIVA (ALFALFA) EXTRACT)

Stimulates dermal metabolism and efficiently fights wrinkles. Stimulates the synthesis of collagen I and inhibits that of metalloproteinase responsible for its degradation.

W

WALNUT SHELLS

A natural exfoliator.

WATER BANK TECHNOLOGY

Dehydrated microspheres of marine collagen and glycosaminoglycans that have the capacity to rehydrate in the presence of water and regain their initial volume.

WHEAT PROTEIN

Has elastic and binding properties, helps reduce the irritating effect of surfactants, and demonstrates excellent emulsifying action.

WHEY PROTEIN

Rich in Glutathione, the antioxidants provide anti-aging benefits.

X

XANTHAN GUM

An excellent, sugar-based, natural thickener for emulsion and cleansing system. Used as a binder, emulsion stabilizer, emulsifying surfactant, as well as an aqueous viscosity increasing agent.

Z

ZEAMAYS (CORN STARCH)

Corn oil, natural non-fragrant emollient oil, used to absorb excess sebum and oil on the skin.

ZINCIDONE® (ZINC PCA)

Anti-shine; regulates sebum production, increases hyaluronic acid and collagen production, provides soothing and calming; reduces sunburn pain.



FAQ

Q: CAN I PERFORM PEEL SERVICES WITHOUT USING ENHANCERS?

A: We strongly recommend the use of our I-Enhance products with our peel treatments. Using the I-Enhance Facial Enhancers in conjunction with Image's unique peel blends allows you to customize your peels to more effectively target and treat specific skin conditions based on your clients' individual needs.

Q: CAN I APPLY THE I-ENHANCE FACIAL ENHANCERS DIRECTLY TO THE SKIN?

A: You can safely apply the 25% Hyaluronic Facial Enhancer, 25% Stem Cell Enhancer and 25% Antioxidant Enhancer directly to the skin, all of our other I-Enhance facial enhancers must be mixed into a serum, masque or crème prior to application.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS PIGMENTATION AND ACNE. CAN I USE MORE THAN ONE ENHANCER TO CORRECT HIS/HER SKIN?

A: During your treatment you can use one, two or all six enhancers to customize and optimize your treatments. For example, if your client has pigmentation as well as acne, you can add 25% Kojic Facial Enhancer to your masque for additional brightening and then add 25% Retinol Facial Enhancer to a serum or crème to help heal acne blemishes.

Q: I DID A WRINKLE LIFT PEEL™ TREATMENT ON MY CLIENT AND SHE DIDN'T "PEEL." DID I DO SOMETHING WRONG?

A: If you followed the written protocol then you did everything right. You cannot guarantee that there will be actual visual peeling or flaking. Each person's skin will react differently. However, you can optimize the chances of your client peeling and optimize your results by mixing 1 dropper of the 25% Retinol Facial Enhancer with Ageless Total Retinol-A Crème and applying to the entire treated area after the peeling treatment and prior to the application of PREVENTION +.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS REALLY STUBBORN PIGMENTATION. IS THERE ANYTHING I CAN DO TO MAKE THE PEELS WORK FASTER?

A: All Image peels are designed to lighten, brighten and tighten in just one treatment and the addition of our I-Enhancers take the results of any treatment to the next level. For stubborn pigmentation 25% Kojic Facial Enhancer, 25% Vitamin C Facial Enhancer and 25% Retinol Facial Enhancer are the best options. One, two or all three of these powerful enhancers can be added to your masque, serum or crème to customize your treatment and treat stubborn pigmentation.

Q: MY CLIENT HAS SENSITIVE SKIN. IS IT SAFE TO USE THE I ENHANCE PRODUCTS ON HER?

A: Image offers a full range of treatments and our OrMedic Lift™ and Signature FaceLift™ solutions are safe for even the most sensitive skin. To customize these treatments, add our 25% Antioxidant Facial Enhancer with more than 15 healing antioxidants and our 25% Stem Cell Facial Enhancer to extend the life of our skin's precious stem cells.

Q: CAN I USE THE I-ENHANCE PRODUCTS WITH TREATMENTS OTHER THAN PEELS?

A: Our six enhancers are designed to increase the efficacy of all Image products and can be used to customize and optimize masques, serums and crèmes if you are performing peels or any other skincare treatment such as facials and microdermabrasion.

NOTES

DATE: _____

NOTES

DATE: _____

NOTES

DATE: _____



HAVE QUESTIONS?

**Contact one of the licensed Aestheticians
in our customer care department at 1-800-796-SKIN.**

CONTACT US

IMAGE SKINCARE

7130 Seacrest Blvd.
Palm Beach, FL 33426
USA

800.796.7546 Toll Free
561.791.2602 Local
561.791.2603 Fax

HOURS OF OPERATION

Monday through Friday
9 am – 8 pm EST

www.imageskincare.com

CARE FOR
skin
FOUNDATION



Age later.®



IMAGE

SKINCARE

IMAGE Intl. Manufacturing, Inc. | Palm Beach, FL 33462 USA
TF: 800.796.SKIN (7546) | T: 561.791.2602
WWW.IMAGESKINCARE.COM

JOIN THE IMAGE NATION



All IMAGE Skincare products and treatments are 100% Paraben free



Printed on recycled paper with controlled sources from well-managed, independently certified forests.